

TPS Information Technology (Science)

3-2

Advanced JavaScript

Fill in the Blanks

3.1 Introduction

1 is an interpreted scripting language. Ans. : JavaScript 2. is a set of instructions used to produce various kinds of outputs. Ans. : Program The programs in JavaScript language are called 3. Ans. : Scripts is an object oriented scripting language and supports event based 4. programming facility. Ans. : JavaScript is platform independent scripting language. 5. Ans. : JavaScript is knows as Universal client side scripting language. 6. Ans. : JavaScript In scripting the script resides on the client computer. 7. Ans. : Client side In scripting the script resides on web server. 8. Ans. : Server side 9. scripting does not need any server interaction. Ans. : Client side 10. scripting communicates to the server. Ans. : Server side scripts are used for validation purpose. 11. Ans. : Client side. 12. scripts requires web browser as on interface. Ans. : Client side scripts requires web server software to execute. 13. Ans. : Server side 14. is a JavaScript based open source frontend web framework developed for single page application. Ans. : Angular JS 15. is JavaScript based framework for building interactive user interface. Ans. : Vue Js.

TPS Information Technology (Science)	
--------------------------------------	--

Advanced JavaScript

16. consists of JavaScript libraries for building UI for single page application and mobile application.

Ans. : React

3.2 Switch case and Looping Structures

17. JavaScript has a built-in multiway decision statement known as

Ans. : Switch

18. refers to the execution of statement or a group of statements of code for a fixed number of times.

Ans. : Iteration

19.loop combines initialization, condition and loop iteration in single statement.

Ans. : For

20. means increment or decrement value of a running variable.

Ans. : Iteration

21. statement is used to jump out of loop.

Ans. : Break

22. When it is necessary to skip statement block and take the control at the beginning for next iteration statement is used.

Ans. : Continue

3.3 Objects in JavaScript

23. The keyword is used to create new object in JavaScript.

Ans. : new

24. An can group data together with functions needed to manipulate it.

Ans. : Object

25. All tangible things are known as

Ans. : Objects

26. DOM stands for

Ans. : Document Object Model

27. The way in which HTML document content is accessed and modified is called as

Ans. : Document Object Model

28. property of DOM object returns the <head> element of the document.

Ans. : Head

TPS	nformation Technology (Science) 3-4 Advanced JavaScript
29.	
Ans	: Title
30.	property of DOM object returns URL of the HTML document.
Ans	
31.	method of DOM object writes HTML expressions or JavaScript code to a document.
Ans	:write()
32.	method of DOM object adds a newline character after each statement.
Ans	:writeln()
33,	Using method id properly is used to find an element.
Ans.	: getElementById()
34.	The property is useful for getting html element and changing its content.
Ans.	: innerHTML
35.	object is parent of all other objects.
Ans.	: window
36.	object represents an open window in a browser.
Ans.	: window
37.	property of window object sets or returns the name of the window.
Ans.	: Name
38.	property of window object returns the location object for the window.
Ans.	: location
39.	property of window object returns the document object for the window.
Ans.	: document
40.	bar of a window.
Ans.	: status
41.	whether a window has been closed or not.
Ans.	closed
12.	message with OK button.
Anc	alert ()

,

•

 a. method of window object displays the confirm dialog h containing message with ok and cancel button. Ans. : confirm() a. method of window object displays a dialog box to get input from user. Ans. : prompt() a. method of window object opens the new window. Ans. : open() a. method of window object closes the current window. Ans. : close() a. method of window object removes focus from the current window. Ans. : close() a. method of window object sets focus to the current window. Ans. : blur() a. method of window object sets focus to the current window. Ans. : plur() a. method of window object calls a function or evaluates an expressi after a specified number of milliseconds. Ans. : setTimeout() 3.4 JavaScript Events are the actions done by users or an application that occurs on twebpage. Ans. : onblur a. event handler occurs when user leaves field or looses focus of element . Ans. : onblur a. event handler occurs when user changes content of an element or sele drop down list. Ans. : onchange a. event handler occurs when user selects same text of an element or sele drop down list. Ans. : onselect a. event handler occurs when user clicks submit button . Ans. : onsubmit 		formation Technology (Science) 3-5 Advanced JavaScrip
Ans. : confirm() 44.	43.	method of window object displays the confirm dialog be containing message with ok and cancel button.
 method of window object displays a dialog box to get input from user. Ans.: prompt() method of window object opens the new window. Ans.: open() method of window object closes the current window. Ans.: close() method of window object removes focus from the current window. Ans.: blur() method of window object sets focus to the current window. Ans.: focus() method of window object calls a function or evaluates an expressi after a specified number of milliseconds. Ans.: setTimeout() 3.4 JavaScript Events method of we by users or an application that occurs on webpage. Ans.: conblur method occurs when user leaves field or looses focus of element. Ans.: onchange method occurs when user changes content of an element or sele drop down list. Ans.: onchange method occurs when user selects same text of an element . Ans.: onselect method occurs when user clicks submit button . Ans.: onsubmit 	Ans.	: confirm()
user. Ans. : prompt() 45	44.	method of window object displays a dialog box to get input from th
Ans. : prompt() 45. method of window object opens the new window. Ans. : open() 46. method of window object closes the current window. Ans. : close() 47. method of window object removes focus from the current window. Ans. : close() 47. method of window object removes focus from the current window. Ans. : blur() 48. method of window object sets focus to the current window. Ans. : focus() 19. method of window object prints the content of current window. Ans. : print() 50. method of window object calls a function or evaluates an expressi after a specified number of milliseconds. Ans. : setTimeout() 3.4 JavaScript Events 51. 51. are the actions done by users or an application that occurs on twebpage. Ans. : onblur 52. event handler occurs when user leaves field or looses focus of element. Ans. : onblur 53. event handler occurs when user changes content of an element or sele drop down list. Ans. : onchange 55. event handler occurs when user selects same text of an element . Ans. : onselect 56. event handler occurs when user clicks submit button . Ans. : onsubmit are event selects same text of an element .		user.
 45	Ans.	: prompt()
Ans. : open() 46. method of window object closes the current window. Ans. : close() 47. 47. method of window object removes focus from the current window. Ans. : blur() 48. 48. method of window object sets focus to the current window. Ans. : focus() 49. 49. method of window object prints the content of current window. Ans. : print() 50. 50. method of window object calls a function or evaluates an expressi after a specified number of milliseconds. Ans. : setTimeout() 3.4 JavaScript Events 51. are the actions done by users or an application that occurs on twebpage. Ans. : Events 52. 52. event handler occurs when user leaves field or looses focus of element. Ans. : onblur 53. 53. event handler occurs when an element gets focus . Ans. : onchange 55. 55. event handler occurs when user changes content of an element or sele drop down list. Ans. : onselect 6. 6. event handler occurs when user selects same text of an element . Ans. : onselect 6. 6. event handler occurs when user c	45.	method of window object opens the new window.
 accords and a set of the end of window object closes the current window. Ans. : event handler occurs when user changes content of an element or sele drop down list. Ans. : onselect accords and accurs when user clicks submit button . Ans. : onsubmit 	Ans.	: open()
Ans. : close() 47.	46.	method of window object closes the current window.
 47	Ans.	: close()
Ans. : blur() 48. method of window object sets focus to the current window. Ans. : focus() 49. method of window object prints the content of current window. Ans. : print() 50. method of window object calls a function or evaluates an express after a specified number of milliseconds. Ans. : setTimeout() 3.4 JavaScript Events 51. are the actions done by users or an application that occurs on twebpage. Ans. : Events 52. event handler occurs when user leaves field or looses focus of element. Ans. : onblur 53. event handler occurs when an element gets focus . Ans. : onfocus 54. event handler occurs when user changes content of an element or sele drop down list. Ans. : onchange 55. event handler occurs when user selects same text of an element . Ans. : onselect event handler occurs when user clicks submit button .	47.	method of window object removes focus from the current window.
 18	Ans.	: blur()
Ans. : focus() 49.	48.	method of window object sets focus to the current window.
 and the second state of the second st	Ans.	: focus()
Ans. : print() 50.	49.	method of window object prints the content of current window.
 50	Ans.	: print()
 3.4 JavaScript Events 51		
 51are the actions done by users or an application that occurs on webpage. Ans.: Events 52event handler occurs when user leaves field or looses focus of element. Ans.: onblur 53event handler occurs when an element gets focus. Ans.: onfocus 54event handler occurs when user changes content of an element or sele drop down list. Ans.: onchange 55event handler occurs when user selects same text of an element. Ans.: onselect 56event handler occurs when user clicks submit button. 		2.4 JavaCarriet Errorts
 Ans. : Events 52		3.4 JavaScript Events
 52	51.	3.4 JavaScript Events are the actions done by users or an application that occurs on the webpage .
 Ans. : onblur 53	51. Ans.	3.4 JavaScript Events are the actions done by users or an application that occurs on the webpage . : Events
 53 event handler occurs when an element gets focus . Ans. : onfocus 54	51. Ans. 52.	3.4 JavaScript Events
 Ans. : onfocus 54	51. Ans. 52. Ans.	3.4 JavaScript Events
 54	51. Ans. 52. Ans. 53.	3.4 JavaScript Events
Ans. : onchange 55event handler occurs when user selects same text of an element . Ans. : onselect 56event handler occurs when user clicks submit button . Ans. : onsubmit	51. Ans. 52. Ans. 53. Ans.	3.4 JavaScript Events
 55event handler occurs when user selects same text of an element . Ans. : onselect 56event handler occurs when user clicks submit button . Ans. : onsubmit 	51. Ans. 52. Ans. 53. Ans. 54.	3.4 JavaScript Events
Ans. : onselect 56event handler occurs when user clicks submit button . Ans. : onsubmit	51. Ans. 52. Ans. 53. Ans. 54. Ans.	3.4 JavaScript Events
56event handler occurs when user clicks submit button . Ans. : onsubmit	51. Ans. 52. Ans. 53. Ans. 54. Ans. 55.	3.4 JavaScript Events
Ans. : onsubmit	51. Ans. 52. Ans. 53. Ans. 54. Ans. 55. Ans.	3.4 JavaScript Events
ALO & UROMOLAL	51. Ans. 52. Ans. 53. Ans. 54. Ans. 55. Ans. 56.	3.4 JavaScript Events
77 avant handlar accure when wear aliaba rangt hutton	51. Ans. 52. Ans. 53. Ans. 54. Ans. 55. Ans. 56. Ans.	3.4 JavaScript Events

TPS In	formation Technology (Science) 3-6 Advanced JavaScript
58.	event handler occurs when page/image has been loaded .
Ans.	onload
59.	event handler occurs when document page has been unloaded or closes.
Ans.	onunload
	3.5 JavaScript built-in Objects
60.	object is used to store or manipulate text .
Ans.	String
61.	property of string object returns number of characters in a string.
Ans.	Length
62.	method of string object returns the character at the specified
	position.
Ans.	charAt()
63.	of specified character in given string.
Ans.	indexOf()
64.	method of string object returns the index of last occurance of
Ane	· JaotIndavOf()
71113. 65	method of string object removes whitespace from both sides of a
05.	string.
Ans.	trim()
66.	method of string object converts a string to lower case
Ans	tolowerCase()
67.	method of string object convert a string to upper case
Δ'ne	toUnnerCase()
68	The huilt in abject includes methometical constants and functions
Anc'	math
20 20	mothod of moth chiest returns the checkets well a fer mouth a
07.	
Ans.	
70.	method of Math object returns the cube root of a number.
Ans.	cDrt()
71.	equal to a given number.
Ans.	: ceil()
72.	
	given number.
	: floor()
Ans.	
Ans.	

*

IPS h	ntormation Technol	ogy (Science) 3-7	Advanced JavaScript
73.		. method of math object returns the hig	hest valued number in a list
	of numbers.		
Ans.	: max()		
74.	*****************************	. method of math object returns the lowe	est valued number in a list of
	numbers.		
Ans.	: min()		
75.	······	method of math object returns the ba	ase to the exponent power.
Ans.	: pow()		
6.		method of math object returns a	random number between 0
A	and I.		
711S.	: random()	mothed of moth chiest returns the ser	are reat of a number
1.		method of main object returns the squ	lare root of a number.
4115. 70	: sqn0	abject is used to greate date and time w	
0. Amo		object is used to create date and time v	aides.
1115. 70	: uate	mathed of data abject returns th	a day of the month
Ane	• gotDato()	include of thate object returns in	le day of the month.
20	. getDate()	method of data object returns the d	an of the week
Ane.	· aatDavA	method of date object returns the d	ay of the week.
21	· geiDay()	method of data object returns the year	
Ane	• gotFullVoor()	method of date object returns the year	4 •
27) 27)	. gett uti i catty	method of date object returns the ho	
Ane	· antHours()	method of date object feturns the fic	Jui.
22	. geniouis()	method of date object returns the m	ninutes
Ane	• getMinutes()		maas.
24	· Schwinneres()	method of date object returns the n	nonth
Ans.	• getMonth()	minimized of all object fetallis fix i	
35	. 8	method of date object-returns the sec	ronds
Ans.	: getSeconds()	menou or une object retains the sec	
36.	· Serecconnot	method of date object sets the day	of the month
Ans.	: setDate()	and a date object beto uterally	
37.	·······································	method of date object sets the fu	ll vear.
Ans	: setFullYear()	interior of and object octo the fu	aa y waa i
38	· ·····	method sets the hours of a date object	ct
		mentor oces the nours of a date object	

TPS I	nformation Technology (Science) 3-8 Advanced JavaS
90.	method sets the month of a date object.
Ans.	: setMonth()
91.	method sets the seconds of a date object.
Ans.	: setSeconds()
92.	method sets a date to a specified number of millisecc
	after/before Jan 1, 1970.
Ans.	: setTime()
93.	object helps us to work with number.
Ans.	: Number
94:	property of Number object returns the largest minimum valu
Ans.	: MIN VALUE
95.	property of number object returns the largest maxim
	value.
Ans.	: MAX VALUE
96	property of Number object represents not a number value.
Ans	• NaN
07	method of number object determines whether the given value
<i></i>	a Integer.
Ans.	: isInteger()
98	method of number object converts the given string in
	floating point number.
Ans.	: parseFloat()
99.	method of Number object converts the given string in
	integer number.
Ans.	: parseInt()
100.	method of number object returns the string that represen
	umber with exact digits after a decimal point.
Ans.	: isFixed()
101.	An is an object that can store a collection of items.
Ans.	: Array
102.	An is a special variable which can hold more than one valu
	a time.
Ans.	: Array
103.	The index of the first element of an array is
Ans.	: Zero
104.	is referred to access and set the items in an array.
Ans.	: Index Number
105	property of Array object represents the zero based index of

•

,**

.. «

PS Information Technology (Sci	ence)	3-9	Advanced JavaScrip
06 pro	operty of Array	object reflect nu	mber of elements in array.
ns. : length			
07 met	hod of array o	oject joins two	or more arrays and returns
copy of the joined arra	ys.		
ns. : concat()			
08. array, to and from spe	method of Ar cified position.	ray object copi	es array elements within th
ins. : copyWithin()			
09. meth array that satisfies a te	od of array obj st in testing.	ect returns the v	value of the first element in a
Ans. : find()			
10 meth	od of Array obj	ect calls a functi	on for each array element.
Ans. : forEach()		~	
11	method of Ar	ray object search	h the array for an element an
returns its position.	: .		۵ -
Ans. : indexOf()	•	×	
12	method of arr	ay object checks	s whether an object is an array
Ans. : isArray()			
13 and returns that eleme	method of arra ent.	y object remove	es the last element of an arra
Ans.: pop()	f .		
14 met	hod of array obj	ect adds new ele	ements to the end of an array.
ans.: push()			
15 metho	od of array obj	ect reverses the	order of the elements in a
array.			
ns. : reverse()	•		
16 met	hod of array obj	ect sorts the eler	ments of an array.
Ans. : sort()			
		•	
True or False	• • • • •		
	3.1 Int	roduction	
Tarra Canta Lia and 1			
	and the second sec		

instructions directly without compiling machine language.

Ans. : True

IPS Information Technology (Science) 3-10	Advanced Ja
3. Program is a set of instructions used to produce various kinds	of outputs.
Ans. : True	
4. JavaScript was created to destroy web pages.	· · · ·
Ans. : False	
5. There is no need of special software to run JavaScript program.	
Ans. : True	· ·
6. Java script is an object oriented scripting language.	
Ans. : True	
7. JavaScript is not case sensitive language.	
Ans. : False	
8. JavaScript helps the browser to perform input validation.	· · · ·
Ans. : True	
9. JavaScript cannot handle date and time.	
Ans. : False	
10. JavaScript has the ability to create new functions within scripts	•
Ans. : True	
11. Functions are declared in JavaScript using var keyword.	
Ans. : False	· · ·
	blatform inder
 Software that can run on any hardware platform is called as p software. 	and a second
12. Software that can run on any hardware platform is called as p software.Ans. : True	
 12. Software that can run on any hardware platform is called as p software. Ans. : True 13. JavaScript is platform independent scripting language. 	
 12. Software that can run on any hardware platform is called as p software. Ans.: True 13. JavaScript is platform independent scripting language. Ans.: True 	
 12. Software that can run on any hardware platform is called as p software. Ans. : True 13. JavaScript is platform independent scripting language. Ans. : True 14. There are two types of scripting. 	
 12. Software that can run on any hardware platform is called as p software. Ans. : True 13. JavaScript is platform independent scripting language. Ans. : True 14. There are two types of scripting. Ans. : True 	
 Software that can run on any hardware platform is called as p software. Ans. : True JavaScript is platform independent scripting language. Ans. : True There are two types of scripting. Ans. : True In client side scripting, the script resides on client computer ar client. 	nd that can rur
 12. Software that can run on any hardware platform is called as p software. Ans. : True 13. JavaScript is platform independent scripting language. Ans. : True 14. There are two types of scripting. Ans. : True 15. In client side scripting, the script resides on client computer ar client. Ans. : True 	id that can rur
 12. Software that can run on any hardware platform is called as p software. Ans. : True 13. JavaScript is platform independent scripting language. Ans. : True 14. There are two types of scripting. Ans. : True 15. In client side scripting, the script resides on client computer ar client. Ans. : True 16. Client side scripts are placed inside HTML document. 	nd that can rur
 12. Software that can run on any hardware platform is called as p software. Ans. : True 13. JavaScript is platform independent scripting language. Ans. : True 14. There are two types of scripting. Ans. : True 15. In client side scripting, the script resides on client computer ar client. Ans. : True 16. Client side scripts are placed inside HTML document. Ans. : True 	id that can rur
 12. Software that can run on any hardware platform is called as p software. Ans. : True 13. JavaScript is platform independent scripting language. Ans. : True 14. There are two types of scripting. Ans. : True 15. In client side scripting, the script resides on client computer ar client. Ans. : True 16. Client side scripts are placed inside HTML document. Ans. : True 17. In Server side scripting the scripts resides on web server. 	nd that can rur
 12. Software that can run on any hardware platform is called as p software. Ans. : True 13. JavaScript is platform independent scripting language. Ans. : True 14. There are two types of scripting. Ans. : True 15. In client side scripting, the script resides on client computer ar client. Ans. : True 16. Client side scripts are placed inside HTML document. Ans. : True 17. In Server side scripting the scripts resides on web server. Ans. : True 	nd that can rur
 12. Software that can run on any hardware platform is called as p software. Ans. : True 13. JavaScript is platform independent scripting language. Ans. : True 14. There are two types of scripting. Ans. : True 15. In client side scripting, the script resides on client computer ar client. Ans. : True 16. Client side scripts are placed inside HTML document. Ans. : True 17. In Server side scripting the scripts resides on web server. Ans. : True 18. Server side scripting is used at the front end. 	nd that can rur
 12. Software that can run on any hardware platform is called as p software. Ans. : True 13. JavaScript is platform independent scripting language. Ans. : True 14. There are two types of scripting. Ans. : True 15. In client side scripting, the script resides on client computer ar client. Ans. : True 16. Client side scripts are placed inside HTML document. Ans. : True 17. In Server side scripting the scripts resides on web server. Ans. : True 18. Server side scripting is used at the front end. Ans. : False 	id that can rur
 12. Software that can run on any hardware platform is called as p software. Ans. : True 13. JavaScript is platform independent scripting language. Ans. : True 14. There are two types of scripting. Ans. : True 15. In client side scripting, the script resides on client computer ar client. Ans. : True 16. Client side scripts are placed inside HTML document. Ans. : True 17. In Server side scripting the scripts resides on web server. Ans. : True 18. Server side scripting is used at the front end. Ans. : False 19. Client side scripting is used at the front end. 	id that can rur
 12. Software that can run on any hardware platform is called as p software. Ans. : True 13. JavaScript is platform independent scripting language. Ans. : True 14. There are two types of scripting. Ans. : True 15. In client side scripting, the script resides on client computer ar client. Ans. : True 16. Client side scripts are placed inside HTML document. Ans. : True 17. In Server side scripting the scripts resides on web server. Ans. : True 18. Server side scripting is used at the front end. Ans. : False 19. Client side scripting is used at the front end. Ans. : True 	id that can rur

TPS	Informa	tion	Technology	(Science)	

Advanced JavaScript

21. Client side scripting does not need any server interaction.

Ans. : True

22. PHP, ASP net etc are server side scripting languages.

Ans. : True

23. Client side scripts are generally used for validation purpose.

Ans. : True

3.2 Switch case and Looping Structures

24. JavaScript has a built-in multiway decision statement known has switch.

Ans. : True

25. There should not be duplicity between the cases.

Ans. : True

26. The value for the case must be similar data type as the variable in switch.

Ans. : True

27. Iteration refers to the execution of statements of code for a fixed number of times till the condition is satisfied.

Ans. : True

28. For loop combines initializing, condition and loop iteration in single statement.

Ans. : True

29. Loop will execute statement in statements block will the condition is false.

Ans. : False

30. Iteration means increment or decrement value of a running variable.

Ans. : True

31. While loop executes statements as long as the condition is false.

Ans. : False

32. Break statement is used to jump out of loop.

Ans. : True

33. Continue statement is used to make early exit from a loop.

Ans. : False

34. Continue statement is used to skip statement block and take the control at the beginning for next iteration.

Ans. : True

3.3 Objects in JavaScript

35. JavaScript is an object based scripting language.

Ans. : True

36. A JavaScript object is an entity having properties and objects. **Ans. : True**

TPS h	nformation Technology (Science) 3-12 Advanced JavaScrip
37.	Properties and methods of object are accessed with "." Operator.
Ans.	: True
38.	JavaScript supports 4 types of objects.
Ans.	: False
39.	JavaScript gives facility to create user defined objects.
Ans.	: True
40 .	The new keyword is used to create new object in JavaScript.
Ans.	: True
41.	DOM stands for Document Original Model.
Ans.	: False
42.	The way in which HTML document content is accessed and modified is called a DOM.
Ans.	: True
43.	Head property of DOM object returns the <head> element of the document.</head>
Ans.	: True
44.	Title property is DOM object returns the name of the document.
Ans.	: False
45.	URL property of DOM object returns full URL of the HTML document.
Ans.	: True
46.	Body property of DOM object returns <body> elements respectively.</body>
Ans.	: True
47.	write() method of DOM object write Java script code to a document.
Ans.	: True
48.	writeln() method is same as write () method of DOM object.
Ans.	: False
49.	writeln() method of DOM object adds a new line character after each statement.
Ans.	: True
50.	The outerHTML property is used to change any HTML element.
Ans.	: False
51.	window object is parent object of all other objects.
Ans.	:True
52.	An object of window is created automatically by the browser.
Ans.	: True
53.	name property of window object sets or returns the name of a window
Ans	: True
54.	location property of window object returns a Boolean value indicating whether window has been closed or not.
Ano	• False

÷

TPS Informatio	n Technology	(Science)
----------------	--------------	-----------

Advanced JavaScript

55. document property of window object returns the document object for the window. Ans. : True

56. status property of window object sets the name of a window.

Ans. : False

57. alert() method of window object displays the alert box containing message with ok button.

Ans. : True

58. prompt() method of window object displays a dialog box to set output for the user. **Ans. : False**

59. confirm() method of window object displays the confirm dialog box containing message with ok and cancel button.

Ans. : True

60. open() method of window object removes the focus from the current window. **Ans. : False**

61. close() method of window object closes the current window.

Ans.: True

62. blur() method of window object removes focus from the current window.

Ans. : True

63. focus() method of window object removes focus from the current window.

Ans. : False

64. print() method of window object prints the content of current window.

Ans. : True

65. setTimeout() method of window object calls a function after a specified number of milliseconds.

Ans. : True

3.4 JavaScript Events

66. Events are the actions done by the user or an application that occurs on the web page.

Ans. : True

67. onKeyPress, onKeyDown are keyboard events.

Ans. : True

68. onClick, onMouseUp are mouse events.

Ans. : True

69. onblur event handler occurs when an element gets focus.

Ans. : False

70. onfocus event handler occurs which an element gets focus.

Ans.: True

TPS Information Technology (Science)	
--------------------------------------	--

Advanced JavaScript

71. onchange event handler occurs when user changes content of an element.

Ans. : True

72. onselect event handler occurs when page image has been loaded. Ans. : False

73. onsubmit event handler occurs when user clicks submit button.

Ans. : True

74. onreset event handler occurs when user clicks reset button.

Ans. : True

75. onload event handler occurs when document/page has be loaded.

Ans. : True

76. onunload event handler occurs when user clicks on submit button.

Ans. : False

3.5 JavaScript built-in Objects

77. String is used to store zero or more character of text within single or double quotes.

Ans. : True

78. String object is used to store and manipulate numbers.

Ans. : False

79. length property returns the number of characters in a string.

Ans. : True

80. charAt() method of string object returns the character at the specified position.

Ans. : True

81. indexOf() method of string object returns the index of the middle occurrence of the specified character in the given string.

Ans. : False

82. lastIndexOf() method of string object returns the index of the last occurrence of specified character in given string.

Ans. : True

83. substr() method of string object returns the characters you specified.

Ans. : True

84. trim() method of string objects adds the white spaces from both sides of a string.

Ans. : False

85. toLowerCase() method of string object converts a string to capitals.

Ans. : False

86. toUpperCase() method of string object converts the string to upper case. **Ans. : True**

87. The Math object includes mathematical constants and functions.

Ans. : True

TPS Information	Technology	(Science)

~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	
88.	There is no need to create a Math object before using it.
Ans.	: True
89.	abs() method of math object returns square root of a number.
Ans.	: False
90.	cbrt() method of math object cube root of a number.
Ans.	: True
91.	ceil() method of math object returns the next inter greater than or equal to a given number.
Ans.	: True
92.	floor() method of math object returns the next integer less than or equal to a given number.
Ans.	: True
93.	max() method of math object returns the smallest valued number of a list of numbers.
Ans.	: False
94.	min() method of math object returns the power of the number.
Ans.	: False
95.	pow() method of math object returns the base to the exponent power.
Ans.	: True
96,	random() method of math object returns a random number between 0 and one.
Ans.	: True
97.	sqrt() method of math object returns the square root of a number.
Ans.	: True
98.	The time object is used to create date and time values.
Ans.	: False
99.	Date object is created using new keyword.
Ans.	: True
100.	getDate() method of date object returns the day of month.
Ans.	: True
101.	getDay() method of date object returns the day of the month.
Ans.	: False
102.	getFullYear() method of date object returns the year.
Ans.	: True
103.	getHours() method of Date object returns the month.
Ans.	: False
104.	getMinutes() method of Date object returns minutes.
Ans.	: True

105.	getMonth() method of Date object returns month name.
Ans.	: False
106.	getSeconds() method of Date object returns seconds.
Ans.	: True
107.	getTime() method of Date object returns date.
Ans.	: False
108.	now() method of Date object returns the number of a milliseconds.
Ans.	: True
109.	setDate() method of Date object set day of the month of a date object.
Ans.	: True
110.	setFullYear() method of Date object sets year.
Ans.	: True
111.	setHours() method of Date object set the seconds.
Ans.	: False
112.	setMinutes() method of Date objects sets minutes.
Ans.	: True
113.	setMonth() method of Date object sets month.
Ans.	: True
114.	setSeconds() method of Date object sets hours.
Ans.	: False
115.	setTime() method of Date object sets a date to a specified number of milliseconds.
Ans.	: True
116.	Number object helps us to work with numbers.
Ans.	True
117.	MIN_VALUE property of number object returns the largest minimum value.
Ans.	: True
118.	MAX_ VALUE property of number objects returns the largest minimum value.
Ans.	: False
119.	NaN property of number of object returns Not a Number value.
Ans.	: True
120.	isInteger() method of number of object determine whether the given value is a character.
Ans.	: False
121.	parseFloat() method of number object converts the given string into a floating point number.
Ans.	: True
122.	parseInt() method of number object converts the given string into a integer number.
Ans.	: True

TPS Information Technology (Science)

3-16

<b>FPS</b> Ir	formation Technology (Science)	3-17	Advanced JavaScript
123.	isFixed() method of number obj exact digits after a decimal poin	ject returns the string it.	g that represents a number with
Ans.	: True		
124.	An array is an object that can ste	ore a collection of ite	ms.
Ans.	: True		
125.	Arrays are used to store single v	value in single variab	le.
Ans.	: False	0	
126.	Items of array can be accessed b	y referring to its ind	ex number.
Ans.	: True		
127.	Index of first element of an arra	v is one.	
Ans.	: False	<b>y</b>	
128.	marks[0] is the first element of t	he arrav.	
Ans.	: True		
129.	Index property of Array object	t represents two ba	sed index of the matching the
•	string.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Ans.	: False	· .	
130.	Length property of Array object	t reflects number of e	lements in array.
Ans.	: True		
131.	concat() method of Array obje joined array.	ct joins two or mor	e arrays and returns a copy of
Ans.	: True		
132.	copyWithin() method of Array from a specified positions.	object adds array el	ements within the array to and
Ans.	: False		
133.	find() method of Array object r satisfies a test in testing.	eturns the value of t	he first element in an array that
Ans.	: True		
134.	forEach() method of Array object	ct search the array ar	d returns it's position.
Ans.	: False	· · · · ·	
135.	indexOf() method of Array obposition.	ject search the array	for an element and returns its
Ans.	: True		
136 <b>.</b> ·	isArray() method of Array obje	ect removes element	from array.
Ans.	: False		
137.	pop() method of Array objects r element.	removes the last elem	nent of an array and returns tha
Ans.	: True		
138.	push() method of Array object a the new length.	add new elements to	the end of an array and returns
Ane	• True	· · · ·	

si -

TPS Information Technology (Science)

3-18

Advanced JavaScript

**139.** reverse() method of Array object returns the elements in an array. **Ans. : False** 

**140.** sort() method of Array object sorts the elements of an array. **Ans. : True** 

MCQ (One Correct Answers)

## 3.1 Introduction

.....is an interpreted scripting language.
 (a) PHP
 (b) C++
 (c) HTML
 (d) JavaScript

Ans.: (d)

2. ..... is a set of instructions used to produce various kinds of outputs.

(a) Design (b) Software (c) Program (d) Hardware **Ans.: (c)** 

3. The programs in JavaScript language are called .....

(a) Website (b) Scripts (c) Web server (d) Software

Ans. : (b)

4. ..... is an object oriented scripting language and supports event based programming facility.

(a) JavaScript (b) C++ (c) Excel (d) Word

Ans. : (a)

5. ..... is platform independent scripting language.

(a) MSWord (b) JavaScript (c) PHP (d) C++

Ans. : (b)

9.

6. ..... is knows as Universal client side scripting language.

(a) Word (b) Powerpoint (c) Tally (d) JavaScript Ans.: (d)

7. In ..... scripting the script resides on the client computer.

(a) Client Side (b) Server Side (c) My Side (d) Website Ans.: (a)

8. In ..... scripting the script resides on the web server.

(a) Client side (b) My side (c) Server Side (d) Website Ans.: (c)

..... scripting does not need any server interaction.

(a) Server Side (b) Website (c) My side (d) Client Side Ans.: (d)

	form	ation Technolo	gy (Sc	ience)	. 3	-19		Advanced JavaScript
0.			sci	ripting comm	unio	ates to the ser	ver.	
	(a)	Client Side			(b)	Software Sid	e.	
	(c)	Server Side		,	(d)	Website		
Ans. :	(c)		•	н. -				
1.			SCI	ripts are used	l for	validation pu	rpose.	
	(a)	Client Side	(b)	Server Side	(c)	Website	(d)	Web Browser
Ans. :	(a)	н. Та				* .		·
2.			scr	ipts requires	web	browser as or	n inter	rface.
	(a)	Server Side	(b)	Webpage	(c)	Website	(d)	Client Side
Ans. :	( <b>d</b> )				•		N.	
3.			scrip	ts requires w	reb s	erver software	e to ex	ecute.
	(a)	Client Side	(b)	Server Side	(c)	Peer	(d)	Home
Ans. :	(b)							
4.			is	a JavaScrip	t ba	sed open sou	arce f	frontend web framework
	dev	eloped for sir	ngle	bage applicat	ion.			D
	(a)	Vue JS	(b)	Response	(c)	Angular JS	(d)	Keact
<b>Ans.</b> :	(c)		•				с 1	
5.	inte	rfaco	1S	JavaScript b	ased	framework	for I	building interactive user
	(a)	Vue IS	(h)	Response	(c)	React	(d)	Une IS
Ans. :	(a)	ruc jo	(0)	Responde	(0)	110421	(4)	o uo jo
6.			C(	onsists of Jav	zaSci	jot libraries f	or bu	ilding UI for single page
	app	lication and 1	nobil	le application	1	1		
	(a)	Angular JS	(b)	Vue JS	(c)	Respond	(d)	React
Ans. :	(d)			· · ·		•	•	
7	Fun	ctions in Java	Scriț	ot are declare	d us	ing		Keyword.
'	(a)	Function	(b)	Object	(c)	Method	(d)	var
lins. :	(a)							
		3.	2 3	Switch case	and	i Looping S	truct	ures
.8.	Java	Script has a l	ouilt-	in multiway	deci	sion statemen	t knov	wn as
	(a) ⁻	Condition	(b)	Switch	(c)	Break	(d)	Continue
Ans. :	<b>(b)</b>					·	• •	
9.	•••••		refe	rs to the exe	cuti	on of stateme	nt or	a group of statements of
	code	e for a fixed r	numb	er of times.			٠.	
	(4)	Statement	(b)	Function	(c)	Iteration	(d)	Method
·	<i>(a)</i>	· · · ·						
Ans. :	(a) (c)							
\ns.:	(a) (c)		·			ч. Настрания Настрания		

TPS Information Technology (Science) 3-20

Advanced JavaScript

20. ..... loop combines initialization, condition and loop iteration in single statement. (c) Switch (b) Break (a) for (d) Continue Ans. : (a) ..... means increment or decrement value of a running variable. 21. (b) Method (c) Object (d) Iteration (a) Switch Ans. : (d) 22. ..... statement is used to jump out of loop. (a) Respond (d) React (b) Continue (c) Break Ans. : (c) 23. What it is necessary to skip statement block and take the control at the beginning for next iteration ...... statement is used. (a) Break (b) Continue (d) Response (c) React Ans. : (b) 3.3 **Objects in JavaScript** The ..... keyword is used to create new object in JavaScript. 24. (b) Wend (a) Next (c) Loop (d) New Ans. : (d) 25. An ..... can group data together with functions needed to manipulate it. (a) Method (b) Function (c) Object (d) Response Ans. : (c) All tangible things are known as ..... 26. (a) Method (b) Objects (c) Function (d) Variable Ans. : (b) 27. DOM stands for ..... (a) Document Object Model (b) Document One Model (c) Design One Model (d) Document Object Manage Ans. : (a) 28. The way in which HTML document content is accessed and modified is called as . (a) Design Object Model (b) Develop Object Model (c) Do Object Model (d) Document Object Model Ans. : (d)

TPS Ir	nformation Technolog	y (Science	)	3-	21		Advanced JavaScrip
29.	document.	propert	y of DO	M	object returns	s the	<head> element of the</head>
	(a) head	(b) bod	l <b>y</b>	(c)	title	(d)	link
Ans.	: (a)		<b>.</b> .		- - -		
30.		operty o	f DOM ob	iect	sets or return	s title	of the document.
	(a) head	(b) bod	v	(c)	source	(d)	Title
Ans	· (d)		·2 .	(-)		()	· · · · ·
31	. (4)	pror	perty of D	ОM	l object return	s URI	of the HTML document.
	(a) SRC	(b) HR	FF	(c)	URI	(d)	LINK
Ano	(a) OIXC				UNL	(u)	£444 V4.V
23 23	. (0)	method	of DOM	oh	iact writes H	TMI	ovproceione or IsusScript
<u>و سک</u> ال	code to a docume	nt.		00	jeer wines 11.		contrastitio or javascrip
	(a) write()	(b) read	10 OE	(c)	close()	(d)	ReadOnlv()
Ans	· (a)	(2) 200		(-)			
33	• (••)	method	of DOM	ി	hiect adds a	new	line character after each
	statement.		. 01 202		ojoer uado a		
	(a) close()	(b) wri	teln()	(c)	read()	(d)	readOnly()
Ans.	:(b)				v	• /	
34.	Using	met	hod id pro	ope	rty is used to	find a	n element.
	(a) write	(b) UR	Ĺ,	(c).	writeln	(d)	getElementBvId()
Ans.	: (d)		-	· .			0
35.	The	pro	perty is u	sef	ul for getting	html	element and changing its
•.	content.	ł	1 ×		0 0		00
	(a) write	(b) UR	Ĺ	(c)	innerHTML	(d)	writeln
Ans.	: (c)						
36.	*****	object	is parent	ofa	all other object	ts.	.*
	(a) window	(b) mat	h.	(c)	string	(d)	number
Ans.	: (a)						8
37.		bject rep	resents a	n op	en window ii	n a bro	owser.
	(a) Math	(b) Arr	av	(c) *	String	(d)	Window
Ans	: (b)		4	· 7 .	0	, <i>/</i>	
38.	• <b>\ wh</b> /	propert	v of win	do	w object sets	OTT	eturns the name of the
	window.	ropen	y or will		n object octo		
	(a) location	(h) nan	าค	(c)	document	(d)	status *

<u> </u>	Inform	nation Techno	ology (Se	ience)		3-22		Advanced JavaScr
39.	wir	ndow	pr	operty of	wind	ow object re	turns	the location object for t
	(a)	Window	(h)	Arrau	10	Math		
Ans	:: (đ)			лпау	(C)	) Math	(d)	Document
40.	 wir		prop	erty of w	vindov	v object ret	urns tl	he location object for t
	(a)	name	(b)	location	(0)	otation		1 1
Ans.	.:(b)		()	, iocutoff	(C)	status	(a)	closed
41.	 bar	of a window	pro w	perty of v	windo	w object sets	or ret	turns the text in the state
A	(a)	name	(b)	location	(c)	status	(d)	closed
ans. 17	: (c)							
ŧ	whe	ther a wind	low ha	roperty of s been clos	i wind ed or	low object re not.	turns a	a Boolean valve indicatin
	(a)	closed	(b)	status	(c)	document	(d)	name
Ans.	: (a)							
5.	meš	sage with O	met )K butt	hod of w on.	rindov	v object dis	play	the alert box containin
	(a)	open()	(b)	close()	(c)	alert()	(d)	prompt()
lns.	: (c)							T T ()
4.	cont	aining mess	met age wi	hod of w th ok and	vindov cancel	v object dis button	plays	the confirm dialog bo
	(a)	blur()	(b)	confirm()	(c)	print()	(d) ·	focus()
ns.	: (b)				( )	10	(4)	iocus()
5.	user.	m	ethod	of window	r objec	t displays a	dialog	box to get input from the
	(a) a	alert()	(b) (	open()	(c)	confirm()	(d)	prompt()
ns. :	(d)			- · · · ·			(4)	prompt()
5.	•••••	me	thod o	f window	object	opens the ne	w win	dow.
	(a) c	pen()	(b) c	:loše()	(c)	focus()	(d)	blur()
	(a)							
ns. :		me	thod of	f window (	object	closes the cu	rrent w	vindow
ns. : 7.		pen()	(b) c	lose()	(c)	blur()	(d)	alert()
ns. : 7.	(a) c		. *		. ,	· • •	()	
ns. : 7. ns. :	(a) c (b)					· · · · ·	us fron	a that was a start
ns. : 7. ns. :	(a) c (b)	me	thod o	f window	object	removes toci		I TOP CITEROM TAXAN A ANT
ns. : 7. ns. :	(a) c (b) (a) p	me rint()	ethod o (b) o	f window pen()	object (c)	removes for	(P)	h the current window.
ns. : 7. ns. :	(a) c (b) (a) p (d)	me rint()	thod o (b) o	f window pen()	object (c)	removes foct prompt()	(d)	li the current window. blur()
ns. : 7. ns. :	(a) c (b) (a) p (d)	me rint()	thod o (b) o	f window pen()	object (c)	removes foc	(d)	blur()
ns. : 7. ns. :	(a) c (b) (a) p (d)	me rint()	ethod o (b) o	f window pen()	object (c)	removes foc	_(d)	li the current window. blur()

TPS I	nformation Technolo	ogy (Science)	3-23	Advanced JavaScript	•
49.	n	nethod of window	v object sets focus	to the current window.	
	(a) focus()	(b) open()	(c) blur()	(d) close()	
Ans.	: (a)		· .		
50.	n	nethod of window	v object prints the	content of current window.	
	(a) alert()	(b) setTimeou	t()		
	(c) print()	(d) open()		н - с -	
Ans.	: (d)				
51.	me	thod of window	object calls a fur	action or evaluates an expression	· .
	after a specified	number of millis	econds.		
	(a) open()	(b) setTimeou	t()		
	(c) _blur() .	(d) focus()		••••	
Ans.	: (b)	- · · ·	·		•
		······································			,
<u> </u>	•	<u> </u>	avaScript Even	ts	
52.	a	re the actions do	one by users or a	in application that occurs on the	
	webpage .				
•	(a) Events	(b) Methods	(c) Object	(d) Functions	•
Ans.	: (a)	· ·			
53.	ever	nt occurs when u	ser leaves or loose	es focus of an element.	
м	(a) onchange	(b) onblur	(c) onfocus	(d) onload	
Ans.	: (b)				
54.	even	it occurs when an	element gets focu	18.	
	(a) onload	(b) onblur	(c) onfocus	(d) onchange	 
Ans.	: (c)	·		$\gamma c$	· .
55.	evei down value .	nt occurs when ı	iser changes cont	ent of an element or selects drop	
	(a) onblur	(b) onfocus	· (c) onload	(d) onchange	
Ans.	: (d)	· · ·	. •		
56.	ever	nt occurs when us	er selects some te	ext of an element .	
	(a) onselect	(b) onblur	(c) onchange	(d) onsubmit	
Ans.	: (a)	· · ·		•	
57.	eve	nt occurs when u	ser clicks submit	button .	
	(a) onblur	(b) onchange	(c) onfocus	(d) onsubmit	
Ans	: (d)	(-) orientie	(0) 5140000	(a) very and a constraints	
	eve	nt occurs when u	ser clicks reset bu	itton .	
58.	(a) onload	(b) opreset	(c) onchance	(d) onsubmit	
58.	(m) Drabutt	(c) one out	(c) orientimise		
58. Ans	• (d)				
58. Ans.	: (d)				

PS Iı	nformation Technolog	y (Scier	ice)	3-	-24		Adva	nced JavaScript
9.	ever	nt occu	rs when I	bage/	image has bee	en loac	led .	
	(a) onblur	(b) o	nsubmit	(c)	onload	(d)	onunload	
uns. N	: (C) ever	nt occur	rs when d	ocum	ent nave has	heen 1	inloaded or c	loses
	(a) onsubmit	(b) o	nunload	(c)	onselect	(d)	onload	
ns.	: (b)						· ·	. *
		3.5	JavaSo	ript	built-in Ob	jects		
1.	obje	ct is us	ed to stor	e or n	nanipulate tex	t.		
	(a) Math	(b) [	Date	(c)	Number	(d)	String	ана. 1917 — Аларана Аларана (1917) 1917 — Аларана (1917)
.ns.	; (d)	•					- 	
2.	F	propert	y of string	g obje	ct returns nur	nber o	f characters i	n a string.
	(a) value	(b) le	ength	(c)	object	(d)	len	and the second sec
ns.	: (b)					• •		
3.	n position.	nethod	of strin	g obj	ect returns	the cl	naracter at f	he specified
	(a) indexOf()	(b) s	ubstr()	(c)	charAt()	(d)	trim()	
ns.	: (c)				· · ·		$(t_{i}, t_{i}) \in \mathbb{R}^{n}$	
4.		me	thod of st	ring o	bject returns	the in	dex of the fir	st occurrence
	of specified chara	cter in	given stri	ing.	1 1 0		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
	(a) indexOf()	(b) s	ubstr()	(c)	substring()	(d)	trim()	
ns.	; (a)		ad at atm		night polymon	Alba im	day of last a	anter an af
э.	specified characte	er in gi	ven string	uig oi	oject returns	me m	uex or last (	occurrence or
	(a) substr()	(b) c	harAt()	,, (c).	lastIndexOf(	)	(d) trim()	
ns.	: (c)			07	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	/	(,	
6.	me	thod o	f string o	bject	removes wh	ite sp	ace from bo	th sides of a
	string.				· .	_	••••	
	(a) trim()	(b) s	ubstr()	(c)	indexOf()	(d)	substring()	
ns.	: (a)						-	· · ·
7.		nethod	of string of	object	converts a sti	ring to	lower case.	
	(a) toUpperCase	e()	· · ·	(b)	substr()			
	(c) trim()			(d)	toLowerCase	e()		
ns.	: (d)		<i>,</i>	• -				•
8.		nethod	ot string	object	t converts a st	ring to	o upper case.	
	(a) toLowerCase	e()		(b)	toUpperCase	e()		

• •

•

	torm		ogy (Sci	ence)	3	-25		- A0		
69.	The	e built in	<i>(</i> L-)	object	inclu	ides mathe	matical c	onstants a	nd functions.	
1 -	(a)	Sumg	(D)	Date	(C).	Man	(u)	Width		
70 70	• (0)	· · · · ·	nethod	l of math oh	niect n	eturns the :	bsolute	value of a	number	
	(a)	ahen	The first	chrt()	(c)	min()		sart()	mumoer.	
Ane	(a) • (a)	ubbly	(0)			mm()	(u)	squit		
71	. (a)	'n	ethod	of Math obi	ect re	turns the ci	ibe root	of a numb	er	
	(a)	sart()	(h)	max()	(c)	ceil()	(b)	cbrt()		
Ane	• (d)	oqu()		mun()			(u)	CON	· ·	
72	. (u)	· · ·	met	hod of ma	th oh	iect return	s the ne	vt integer	grater than or	
	equ	al to a giver	n numb	er.		jeet retuin		At miceber	grater that of	
	(a)	abs()	(b)	cbrt()	(c)	ceil()	(d)	floor()	· · · ·	
Ans.	: (c)	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		v		ÿ	•			
73.		*******	metho	d of math ol	bject	returns the	next inte	ger less th	an or equal to a	
	giv	en number.			,				* .	
	(a)	abs()	(b)	floor()	(c)	min()	(d)	max()		
Ans.	: (b)			•		·			•	
74.	•••••	••••••	. meth	od of math	objec	t returns th	ne highe	st valued 1	number in a list	
	of r	numbers.				•	-			
	(a)	min()	(b)	pow()	(c)	_sqrt()	· (d)	max()		
Ans.	: (d)							•		
75.	nur	 nbers.	. meth	od of math o	object	returns the	e lowest	valued nu	mber in a list of	
	(a)	pow()	(Ъ)	max()	(c)	min()	(d)	floor()		
Ans.	: (c)	1 0		*	(-)		()			
76.			me	thod of mat	th obi	ect returns	the base	to the exp	onent power.	
	(a)	pow()	(b)	floor()	· (c)	abs()	(d)	cbrt()		
Ans.	: (a)	1, V	. ,				~ /			
77.			m	ethod of m	ath c	bject retur	ns a rai	ndom nun	uber between 0	
÷	and	l 1.				,				
	(a)	abs()	(b)	random()	(c)	pow()	(d)	sqrt()	. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Ans.	: (b)			· ·	• .	:				
78.		••••••••	metl	nod of math	objec	ct returns th	ne square	e root of a	number.	
	(a)	cbrt()	(b)	ceil()	(c)	sqrt()	(d)	abs()		
Ans.	: (c)		÷		1.01					
79.	•••••	******	objec	t is used to	create	e date and I	ime valı	ies.	2	
	(a)	math	(b)	Date	(c)	string	(d)	Number		
Ans.	: (b)		-							

TPS Information Technology (Science) 3-26 Advanced JavaScript ...... method of date object returns the day of the month. 80. (a) getDay() (b) getHours() (c) getMonth() (d) getDate() Ans. : (d) ...... method of date object returns the day of the week. 81. (a) getDay() (b) getHours() (c) getMonth() (d) getDate() Ans. : (a) ..... method of date object returns the year. 82. (a) getDate() (b) setSeconds() (c) getFullYear() (d) setDate() Ans. : (c) ..... method of date object returns the hour. 83. (a) getHours() (b) now() (c) getTime() (d) setHours() Ans. : (a) ...... method of date object returns the minutes. 84. (a) getHours() (b) getMonth() (c) now() (d) getMinutes() Ans. : (d) 85. ..... method of date object returns the month. (a) getSeconds() (b) getMonth() (c) setHours() (d) getTime() Ans. : (b) ..... method of date object returns the seconds. 86. (a) getSeconds() (b) getDate() (c) getMonth() (d) now() Ans. : (a) ...... method of date object sets the day of the month. 87: (a) setHours() (b) setTime() (c) setDate() (d) setMinutes() Ans. : (c) ..... method of date object sets the full year. 88. (a) setTime() (b) setFullYear() (c) now() (d) getMonth() Ans. (b)...... method sets the hours of a date object. 89. (a) now() (b) getDay() (c) getMonth() (d) setHours() Ans. : (d) ...... method sets the minutes of a date object. 90. (a) setMinutes() (b) getDay() (c) now() . (d) setHours() Ans. : (a)

TPS I	nformation Tech	nology (Science)	3-27	Advanced Ja	aScrip
01		method se	ate the month of a d	late object	
1.4.0	(a) setTime	() (b) getDay(	(c) setMonth	() (d) getDate()	
Ans.	(u) berrinie : (c)	() (b) getteray(		() (u) generation	
92.	•••••	method s	ets the seconds of a	a date object.	
	(a) setHour	s() (b) setSecor	nds() (c) setMo	onth() (d) setTime()	
Ans.	: (b)			· · · · ·	
93.	methoc 1970.	l sets a date to a	specified number of	of milliseconds after/befòre	Jan 1
-	(a) setTime	() (b) setSecor	nds() (c) now()	) (d) setHours()	
Ans.	: (a)		н. На страната		
94.	******	object helps u	is to work with nur	nber.	
	(a) Math	(b) Number	r (c) Array	(d) Date	
Ans.	: (b)				
95.	•••••	property of	f Number object ret	turns the largest minimum v	alue.
	(a) MAX_V	ALUE	(b) NaN		
	(c) MIN_V	ALUE	(d) Fixed	· · · ·	
Ans.	: (c)		•		
96.	•••••	property	y of number object :	represents not a number val	le.
	(a) NaN	(b) Value	(c) Fixed	(d) Index	
Ans.	: (a)		<b>.</b>		
97.	integer	Method of Numb	er object determin	es whether the given valu	e is a
	(a) parseFlo	pat() (b) isFived(	) (c) isInteger(	) (d) narseInt()	
Ans	·(c)		) (c) isinteger(,	) (u) purscha()	
98.	• (0)	method of numb	er obiect determi	nes whether the given va	lue i
	Integer.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	(a) parseFlo	oat() (b) parseInt	t() (c) isFixed()	(d) NaN	
Ans.	: (a)			•	
99.	number.	method of num	per object converts	s the given string into a i	ntege
	(a) isIntege	r() (b) isFixed(	) (c) parseFloa	t() (d) parseInt()	
Ans.	: (d)				
100.	number with	method of n exact digits after	Number object re a decimal point.	turns the string that repres	ents a
. ·	(a) isIntege	r() (b) isFixed(	) (c) parseInt()	(d) parseFloat()	
Ans.	: (b)		· .		
		· · · · ·			
	,	· .			

			• .			•				
TP	S Info	rmation Techn	ology (Se	cience)		3-28			Ad	Ivanced JavaScrip
10	1. F	Iow to declar	e string	variable	?	*. *.		·		1
	(4	a) var str – r	iew str	();	(1	) vara =	I. T.;			
	. (0	c) $a = str. Sti$	;;		(0	i) var str =	= "Info	rmatic	n Techn	ology".
An	.s.:(	d)								01069
102	2. A	n	•••••	is an obje	ect tha	t can store	a colle	ction c	of items.	
	(a	) Array	(b)	String .	. (c	) Numbe	:	(d) N	1ath	
An	s. : (a	1)				· .				
103	•	······	····· é	are used to	o hold	more than	i one v	alue a	t a time.	
۸	a) a (a	) Number	(b)	Math	(c	) Array	1	(d) D	ate	
АП 104	s. : (C די	) Croote en		<b>.</b> .						
104	•, 11 . (a	) var d	ray in Ja	avaScript	the co	rrect meth	od is	••••••	• • • • •	
	(a)	val u = net	w a lon	e, two, thi	ree] 	_	(b) va	ar d =	(one, tw	o three)
And	(L)	$v = a_1 a_1 r = [$	Une", '	1wo", "I	'hree"	]	(d) va	ard =	(One), (1	wo), (Three)
105	κι Το	r . Laccess and a	ot tha H		. * 					
_~~~	(a)	indevnum	et uie li vor	ems in an	y arra	у	is refer	red.		
	(a) (c)	array			(b)	element				
Ans	(c) . : (a)	anny			(d)	object	н. 14			
06.	Th	e index of the	• first ol	oment of		<b>*</b>				
	(a)	One	<i>(</i> h)	Ement of a	an arr	ay is	••••••	***		- 
Ins	. : (d)		(~)		(C)	inree	. (0	l) Ze	ro	
07.	 stri	property ( ng.	of Arra	y object re	eprese	nts the ze	to base	ed inde	ex of the	match in the
	(a)	index	(b) 1	ength	ി	NaN				
uns.	: (a)		~		(-)		(t	y cu	JSC	
)8.		pro	perty o	f Array ol	oject n	eflect num	ber of e	lomor	ite in arr	
	(a)	index	(b) l	ength	(c)	NaN	b)	) Va	110 11 411	ay.
ns.	: (b)						(G	·/ va.		
)9.	join	method ed arrays.	of Arra	y object ja	oins tv	vo or more	e array	s, and	returns	a copy of the
	(a)	find()	(b) - c	oncat()	(c)	indexOf()	d)	) por	<b>b</b> ()	
ns.	: <b>(</b> b)					. <b>V</b> .	(	/ F^}	Υ ·	
0.	spec	method c	of Array	[,] object co	pies a	rray elem	ents wi	thin tl	ne array,	to and from
	(a)	find()	(b) se	earch()	(c)	copyWithi	n() (d)	ind	∍xΩfΩ	· · · ·
ns.	: (c)						· (~)		~~~v	
	•									

· · ·

.

TPS Ir	nformation Techn	ology (Sci	ence)	3	-29	. <u></u>	Advanced JavaScript
111.	that satisfies	ethod of	Array obje	ct ret	urns the valu	e of th	e first element in an array
	(a) concat()	(b)	non()	(a)	nuch()	(d)	find()
Ane	(a) concat()	(0)	Pob()	(0)	push()	(u)	шы()
113.	1 (u) .	ethod of	Array ohio	ot cal	le a function f	or oac	h arrav alamont
L⊥∠+	(a) concat()	(h)	forFach()			(d)	nuch()
Ans.	(d) concut()		iornaciity	(C)	pop()	(4)	push()
13.	metho	od of Ar	ray object	searc	h the array	for an	element and returns its
	(a) concat()	(b)	forEach()	(c)	indexOf()	(d)	pop()
Ans.	: (c)						
14.	m	ethod of	Array obje	ct che	cks whether	an obje	ect is an array.
	(a) find()	(b)	pop()	(c)	forEach()	(d)	isArray()
Ans.	: (d)		A				
1 <b>15.</b>	metho element.	d of Årra	ay object re	move	s the last elen	nent of	f an array and returns that
	(a) pop()	(b)	push()	(c)	find()	(d)	reverse()
Ans.	: (a)						
116.	n returns the ne	nethod of w length	f Array obj 1.	ect ac	ld new eleme	ents to	the end of an array, and
	(a) pop()	(b)	push()	(c)	sort()	(d)	find()
Ans.	: (b)	· · ·	• .	-	x		
17.	m	ethod of	Array obje	ct rev	erses the ord	er of th	ne elements in an array.
	(a) find()	(b)	isArray()	(c)	pop()	(d)	reverse()
Ans.	: (d)				· .		
[18.	m	iethod of	Array obje	ct sor	ts the elemen	ts of a	n array.
	(a) concat()	(b)	sort()	(c)	pop()	(d)	find ()
Ans.	: (b)						
M	CQ (Two G	orrect	Answer	s)			
							·
			3.1	Inti	oduction		
l	Features of Ja	vaScript	are		•		
	(a) It needs s	special sc	oftware	•	•		
	(b) JavaScrir	t is light	weight scri	ptino	language		
	(c) Connot	rooto no-	r function	r6			
	(c) carmor c	reate nev	v runction				

- (d) It is object oriented scripting
- Ans. : (b), (d)

	ation Technology (Science)	3-30		Advanced JavaScript	t
. The	re are two types of Scripting				
(a)	Server side (b) My side	(c) Browser	side (d) Clie	nt side	
ns. : (a),	(d)				•
. Clie	nt Side Scripting	****			
(a)	These scripts are paced insi	de HTML docur	nent		
(b)	In this type the script reside	es on Client Com	ıputer.		
(c)	In this type, the script resid	es on web serve	r .		
(d)	To execute script it must	be activated by	client then it	is executed on web	•
Ans. : (a),	server. (b)				
	3.2 Switch ca	ise and Loopi	ng Structures		]
. Тур	es of loops in JavaScript are	•••••			
(a)	forloop	(b) while	loop		
(c)	fornext	(d) while	wend		÷
Ans. : (a),	(b)				•
5. Cor	rect method of for loop are .				
(a)	for $(i = 1; i < = 5; i++)$	(b)	for $(i = 1, i! = 4)$	);	
	document . write(i):		document	write (i):	,
	}		}		
(c)	for $(i = 1; i < = 5; i + +)$	(d)	i - 1, ic = 5, i +	+)	
			1		
	document.writeln(i);	· · ·	documen	t.write (i),	
	}		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · ·
Ans. : (a),	(c)				
			~ •	<u></u>	<b>]</b>
	3.3 0	bjects in Java	Script		
6. Java	Script supports following ty	ypes of objects	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	•
	Variables	(b) built-in	objects		
(a)	User defined objects	(d) loops	•		
(a) (c)					
(a) (c) Ans. : (b),	(c) .	1			
(a) (c) <b>Ans. : (b),</b> 7. Foll	(c) owing are the built in object	s in JavaScript	•••••		
(a) (c) <b>Ans. : (b),</b> 7. Foll (a)	(c) owing are the built in object Math (b) Time	s in JavaScript . (c) Array	(d) Mor	nth	
(a) (c) Ans. : (b), 7. Foll (a) Ans. : (a),	(c) owing are the built in object Math (b) Time (c)	s in JavaScript . (c) Array	(d) Mo	nth	
(a) (c) Ans. : (b), 7. Foll (a) Ans. : (a),	(c) owing are the built in object Math (b) Time (c)	s in JavaScript . (c) Array	(d) Mo	nth	

		gy (Science)	3-31		Advanced JavaScript
3 <b>.</b>	Following are th	e properties of D	ocument Object M	lodel	
	(a) Src	(b) head	(c) URL	(d)	title
Ans.	: (a), (c)		•		
<b>),</b> -	Following are the	e methods of Do	cument Object Mo	del	•••••
	(a) body	(b) write()	(c) URL	(d)	writeIn()
Ans.	: (b), (d)	· · ·			
lÓ.	Following are the	e properties of W	/indow object	••••	· .
	(a) name	(b) location	(c) alert()	(d)	confirm()
Ans.	: (a), (b)				
1.	Following are th	e methods of Wi	ndow object		
	(a) open()	(b) status	(c) closed	(d)	close()
Ans.	.: (a), (d)	· · · · ·	.÷		
[2. ]	confirm() metho	d of window obj	ect displays confir	m dialo	g box containing message
	with $\ldots$	and	button.	• • ( 1)	CI: 1
	(a) GO	(D) UK	(c) Cancel	(a)	Click
Ans.	.:(b),(c)		. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		·.·
		3.4 J	avaScript Event	S	
13	Following are th	e event bandlers	in JavaScrint		
	i onomaig uie ui		in juractipt		5 * 4
	(a) onsubmit	(b) write()	(c) onchange	(d)	writeln()
Ans.	(a) onsubmit	(b) write()	(c) onchange	(d)	writeln()
Ans.	(a) onsubmit . : (a), (c)	(b) write()	(c) onchange	(d)	writeln()
Ans.	(a) onsubmit . : (a), (c)	(b) write() 3.5 JavaS	(c) onchange	(d) bjects	writeln()
Ans.	(a) onsubmit : (a), (c) Following are the	(b) write() <b>3.5 JavaS</b> e methods of stri	(c) onchange cript built-in O ng objects	(d) bjects	writeln()
Ans. [4.	(a) onsubmit : (a), (c) Following are the (a) chartAt()	<ul> <li>(b) write()</li> <li><b>3.5</b> JavaS</li> <li>e methods of stri</li> <li>(b) width</li> </ul>	(c) onchange cript built-in O ng objects (c) length	(d) bjects (d)	writeln() trim()
Ans. [4. Ans.	<ul> <li>(a) onsubmit</li> <li>: (a), (c)</li> <li>Following are the (a) chartAt()</li> <li>: (a), (d)</li> </ul>	(b) write() <b>3.5 JavaS</b> e methods of stri (b) width	(c) onchange cript built-in O ng objects (c) length	(d) bjects (d)	writeln() trim()
Ans. [4. Ans. [5.	<ul> <li>(a) onsubmit</li> <li>(a), (c)</li> <li>Following are the (a) chartAt()</li> <li>(a), (d)</li> <li>To find the high Object methods and the fight (b)</li> </ul>	(b) write() <b>3.5 JavaS</b> e methods of stri (b) width mest and lowest are used in JavaS	<ul> <li>(c) onchange</li> <li>cript built-in O</li> <li>ng objects</li> <li>(c) length</li> <li>valued number in Script</li> </ul>	(d) bjects (d) n a list	writeln() trim() of numbers which Math
Ans. (4. Ans. (5.	<ul> <li>(a) onsubmit</li> <li>(a), (c)</li> <li>Following are the (a) chartAt()</li> <li>(a), (d)</li> <li>To find the high Object methods a (a) ceil()</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(b) write()</li> <li>3.5 JavaS</li> <li>e methods of stri</li> <li>(b) width</li> <li>mest and lowest</li> <li>are used in JavaS</li> <li>(b) sqrt()</li> </ul>	(c) onchange cript built-in O ng objects (c) length valued number in cript (c) max()	(d) bjects (d) n a list  (d)	writeln() trim() of numbers which Math min()
Ans. 14. 15.	<ul> <li>(a) onsubmit</li> <li>(a), (c)</li> <li>Following are the (a) chartAt()</li> <li>(a), (d)</li> <li>To find the high Object methods a (a) ceil()</li> <li>(c), (d)</li> </ul>	(b) write() <b>3.5 JavaS</b> e methods of stri (b) width mest and lowest are used in JavaS (b) sqrt()	<ul> <li>(c) onchange</li> <li>cript built-in O</li> <li>ng objects</li> <li>(c) length</li> <li>valued number in</li> <li>cript</li> <li>(c) max()</li> </ul>	(d) <b>bjects</b> (d) n a list  (d)	writeln() trim() of numbers which Math min()
Ans. 14. 15.	<ul> <li>(a) onsubmit</li> <li>(a), (c)</li> <li>Following are the</li> <li>(a) chartAt()</li> <li>(a), (d)</li> <li>To find the high</li> <li>Object methods at</li> <li>(a) ceil()</li> <li>(c), (d)</li> <li>Following are the</li> </ul>	(b) write() <b>3.5 JavaS</b> e methods of stri (b) width mest and lowest are used in JavaS (b) sqrt() e methods of Ma	<ul> <li>(c) onchange</li> <li>cript built-in O</li> <li>ng objects</li> <li>(c) length</li> <li>valued number in Script</li> <li>(c) max()</li> <li>th objects</li> </ul>	(d) <b>bjects</b> (d) n a list (d) 	writeln() trim() of numbers which Math min()
Ans. 14. 15. 16.	<ul> <li>(a) onsubmit</li> <li>(a), (c)</li> <li>Following are the (a) chartAt()</li> <li>(a), (d)</li> <li>To find the high Object methods a (a) ceil()</li> <li>(c), (d)</li> <li>Following are the (a) substr()</li> </ul>	(b) write() <b>3.5 JavaS</b> e methods of stri (b) width mest and lowest are used in JavaS (b) sqrt() e methods of Ma (b) abs()	<ul> <li>(c) onchange</li> <li>cript built-in O</li> <li>ng objects</li> <li>(c) length</li> <li>valued number in</li> <li>cript</li></ul>	(d) bjects (d) n a list (d)  (d)	writeln() trim() of numbers which Math min() random()
Ans. (4. (5. (6. Ans.	<ul> <li>(a) onsubmit</li> <li>(a), (c)</li> <li>Following are the (a) chartAt()</li> <li>(a) chartAt()</li> <li>(a), (d)</li> <li>To find the high Object methods a (a) ceil()</li> <li>(c), (d)</li> <li>Following are the (a) substr()</li> <li>(b), (d)</li> </ul>	(b) write() 3.5 JavaS e methods of stri (b) width mest and lowest are used in JavaS (b) sqrt() e methods of Ma (b) abs()	<ul> <li>(c) onchange</li> <li>cript built-in O</li> <li>ng objects</li> <li>(c) length</li> <li>valued number in Script</li> <li>(c) max()</li> <li>th objects</li> <li>(c) trim()</li> </ul>	(d) <b>bjects</b> (d) n a list (d)  (d)	writeln() trim() of numbers which Math min() random()
Ans. [4. [5. [6. [7.	<ul> <li>(a) onsubmit</li> <li>(a), (c)</li> <li>Following are the (a) chartAt()</li> <li>(a) chartAt()</li> <li>(a), (d)</li> <li>To find the high Object methods a (a) ceil()</li> <li>(c), (d)</li> <li>Following are the (a) substr()</li> <li>(b), (d)</li> <li>In JavaScript for specified.</li> </ul>	(b) write() 3.5 JavaS e methods of stri (b) width mest and lowest are used in JavaS (b) sqrt() e methods of Ma (b) abs() pllowing method	<ul> <li>(c) onchange</li> <li>cript built-in O</li> <li>ng objects</li> <li>(c) length</li> <li>valued number in Script</li> <li>(c) max()</li> <li>th objects</li> <li>(c) trim()</li> <li>ds of String objects</li> </ul>	(d) <b>bjects</b> (d) n a list (d) (d) (d) ect ret	<pre>writeln() trim() of numbers which Math min() random() urns the characters you</pre>
Ans. (4. (5. (6. (7.	<ul> <li>(a) onsubmit</li> <li>(a), (c)</li> <li>Following are the (a) chartAt()</li> <li>(a), (d)</li> <li>To find the high Object methods a (a) ceil()</li> <li>(c), (d)</li> <li>Following are the (a) substr()</li> <li>(b), (d)</li> <li>In JavaScript for specified.</li> <li>(a) substring()</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(b) write()</li> <li>3.5 JavaS</li> <li>a methods of stri</li> <li>(b) width</li> <li>a methods of stri</li> <li>(b) width</li> <li>a methods of Ma</li> <li>(b) abs()</li> <li>b) llowing method</li> <li>(b) indexOf()</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(c) onchange</li> <li>cript built-in O</li> <li>ng objects</li> <li>(c) length</li> <li>valued number in</li> <li>cript</li></ul>	(d) <b>bjects</b> (d) n a list (d) (d) ect reth (d)	<pre>writeln() trim() of numbers which Math min() random() urns the characters you lastIndexOf()</pre>
Ans. [4. [5. [6. [7. [7.	<ul> <li>(a) onsubmit</li> <li>(a), (c)</li> <li>Following are the (a) chartAt()</li> <li>(a), (d)</li> <li>To find the high Object methods a (a) ceil()</li> <li>(c), (d)</li> <li>Following are the (a) substr()</li> <li>(b), (d)</li> <li>In JavaScript for specified.</li> <li>(a) substring()</li> <li>(a), (c)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(b) write()</li> <li>3.5 JavaS</li> <li>e methods of stri</li> <li>(b) width</li> <li>nest and lowest</li> <li>are used in JavaS</li> <li>(b) sqrt()</li> <li>e methods of Ma</li> <li>(b) abs()</li> <li>ollowing method</li> <li>(b) indexOf()</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(c) onchange</li> <li>cript built-in O</li> <li>ng objects</li> <li>(c) length</li> <li>valued number in Script</li></ul>	(d) <b>bjects</b> (d) n a list (d) (d) ect reta (d)	<pre>writeln() trim() of numbers which Math min() random() urns the characters you lastIndexOf()</pre>

	3-32 ,	Advanced JavaScrip
<b>18.</b> Different ways to create new	Date object are	
(a) var d = new Date();	(b) var d = Date()	
(c) $var d = month()$	(d) var d = new Date	DateString):
Ans. : (a), (d)		0//
<b>19.</b> Following are the methods of	Date object	
(a) setDateTime()	<pre>(b) getDateTime()</pre>	
(c) getTime()	(d) getDay()	
Ans. : (c), (d)		•
<b>20.</b> Following properties of Numl	ber Object returns the largest	minimum and maximum
(a) MIN_VALUE	(b) MAX_VALUE	
(c) toLowerCase()	(d) toUpperCase()	
Ans. : (a), (b)		
<b>21.</b> Following are the properties o	f Number Object in Javascrip	t
(a) lowercase (b) Upperc	ase (c) NaN (d)	MAX_VALUE
Ans. : (c), (d)		
<b>22.</b> Following are the methods of I	Number of object in JavaScrip	>t
(a) NaN (b) parseIn	t() (c) isFixed() (d)	toLowercase()
Ans. : (b), (c)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
B Following market 1	-	
ronowing methods are used to	o create Array variable in Java	Script
(a) var a = "One, two",	) create Array variable in Java	Script
<ul> <li>(a) var a = "One, two",</li> <li>(b) var - a ["One", "Two", "The second secon</li></ul>	> create Array variable in Java hree"];	Script
<ul> <li>(a) var a = "One, two",</li> <li>(b) var - a ["One", "Two", "T]</li> <li>(c) array a = ("One", "Two"),</li> </ul>	o create Array variable in Java hree"];	Script
<ul> <li>(a) var a = "One, two",</li> <li>(b) var - a ["One", "Two", "Ti</li> <li>(c) array a = ("One", "Two"),</li> <li>(d) var a = new Array ("One", "One")</li> </ul>	o create Array variable in Java hree"]; ."Two" "Three");	aScript
<ul> <li>(a) var a = "One, two",</li> <li>(b) var - a ["One", "Two", "T]</li> <li>(c) array a = ("One", "Two"),</li> <li>(d) var a = new Array ("One",</li> </ul>	o create Array variable in Java hree"]; , "Two", "Three");	Script
<ul> <li>(a) var a = "One, two",</li> <li>(b) var - a ["One", "Two", "T]</li> <li>(c) array a = ("One", "Two"),</li> <li>(d) var a = new Array ("One",</li> <li>(ns. : (b), (d)</li> <li>4. Following are the properties of</li> </ul>	o create Array variable in Java hree"]; , "Two", "Three"); Array object in JavaSavia (	aScript
<ul> <li>(a) var a = "One, two",</li> <li>(b) var - a ["One", "Two", "T]</li> <li>(c) array a = ("One", "Two"),</li> <li>(d) var a = new Array ("One",</li> <li>(ns.: (b), (d)</li> <li>4. Following are the properties of</li> <li>(a) index (b) isFixed</li> </ul>	o create Array variable in Java hree"]; , "Two", "Three"); Array object in JavaScript	Script
<ul> <li>(a) var a = "One, two",</li> <li>(b) var - a ["One", "Two", "The second secon</li></ul>	o create Array variable in Java hree"]; , "Two", "Three"); Array object in JavaScript (c) concat (d) ]	Script ength
<ul> <li>(a) var a = "One, two",</li> <li>(b) var - a ["One", "Two", "Ti (c) array a = ("One", "Two"),</li> <li>(d) var a = new Array ("One",</li> <li>(ns.: (b), (d)</li> <li>4. Following are the properties of</li> <li>(a) index (b) isFixed</li> <li>ns.: (a), (d)</li> <li>5. Following are the methods of A</li> </ul>	o create Array variable in Java hree"]; , "Two", "Three"); Array object in JavaScript (c) concat (d) ]	Script ength
<ul> <li>(a) var a = "One, two",</li> <li>(b) var - a ["One", "Two", "TT</li> <li>(c) array a = ("One", "Two"),</li> <li>(d) var a = new Array ("One",</li> <li>(d) var a = new Array ("One",</li> <li>(d)</li> <li>4. Following are the properties of</li> <li>(a) index</li> <li>(b) isFixed</li> <li>(c) index</li> <li>(c) index</li> <li>(c) array a = (array a = (arr</li></ul>	o create Array variable in Java hree"]; , "Two", "Three"); Array object in JavaScript (c) concat (d) J array object in JavaScript	aScript  ength
<ul> <li>(a) var a = "One, two",</li> <li>(b) var - a ["One", "Two", "T]</li> <li>(c) array a = ("One", "Two"),</li> <li>(d) var a = new Array ("One",</li> <li>(d) var a = new Array ("One",</li> <li>(d) 4. Following are the properties of</li> <li>(a) index (b) isFixed</li> <li>(b) isFixed</li> <li>(c) following are the methods of A</li> <li>(a) index (b) length</li> </ul>	o create Array variable in Java hree"]; , "Two", "Three"); Array object in JavaScript (c) concat (d) J array object in JavaScript (c) forEach() (d) i	Script ength sArray()
<ul> <li>(a) var a = "One, two",</li> <li>(b) var - a ["One", "Two", "TT</li> <li>(c) array a = ("One", "Two"),</li> <li>(d) var a = new Array ("One",</li> <li>(d) var a = new Array ("One",</li> <li>(d)</li> <li>4. Following are the properties of</li> <li>(a) index (b) isFixed</li> <li>(b) isFixed</li> <li>(c) following are the methods of A</li> <li>(a) index (b) length</li> <li>(b) following methods of Data 1</li> </ul>	o create Array variable in Java hree"]; , "Two", "Three"); Array object in JavaScript (c) concat (d) 1 array object in JavaScript (c) forEach() (d) i	Script ength sArray()
<ul> <li>(a) var a = "One, two",</li> <li>(b) var - a ["One", "Two", "TI</li> <li>(c) array a = ("One", "Two"),</li> <li>(d) var a = new Array ("One",</li> <li>(e) (d)</li> <li>(f) is Fixed</li> <li>(f) is Fixed</li> <li>(getTime()</li> <li>(h) are the properties of the properti</li></ul>	o create Array variable in Java hree"]; , "Two", "Three"); Array object in JavaScript (c) concat (d) 1 array object in JavaScript (c) forEach() (d) i ect returns the number of mil	Script ength sArray() iseconds

**•** •

<ul> <li>27. The Date object is used to create</li></ul>	TPS ir	aformation Technology (Science) 3-33	Advanced JavaScript
<ul> <li>27. The Date object is used to create</li></ul>			
(a) date       (b) string       (c) Time       (d) Yullifer         Ans.: (a), (c)       23. The built-in Math object includes mathematicaland	27.	(a) data (b) string (c) Time	. and Values.
Alls. (d), (d)         28. The built-in Math object includes mathematicaland	Anc	(a) date (b) string (c) time $(a)$	(d) Number
(a) constants       (b) functions       (c) objects       (d) values         Ans.: (a), (b)       MCO (Three Correct Answers)         3.1       Introduction         1.       Features of JavaScript are	28.	The built-in Math object includes mathematic	al and
Ans.: (a), (b) <b>MCO (Three Correct Answers)</b> 3.1 Introduction         1. Features of JavaScript are		(a) constants (b) functions (c) object	s (d) values
<b>3.1 Introduction</b> 3.1 Introduction         1. Features of JavaScript are	Ans.	: (a), (b)	2 ()
MCQ (Three Correct Answers)         3.1 Introduction         3.1 Introduction         (a) Need of special software (b) It can handle date and time effectively (c) It cannot create new functions (d) It can not create new functions (e) It supports event based programming (f) It is platform dependent scripting language         Ans.: (b), (c), (e)         2. Server Side Scripting			
3.1 Introduction         3.1 Introduction         1. Features of JavaScript are	.M	CQ (Three Correct Answers) 🥏	
3.1 Introduction         1. Features of JavaScript are			
<ol> <li>Features of JavaScript are</li></ol>		3.1 Introduct	ion
<ul> <li>(a) Need of special software</li> <li>(b) It can handle date and time effectively</li> <li>(c) It cannot create new functions</li> <li>(d) It can not create new functions</li> <li>(e) It supports event based programming</li> <li>(f) It is platform dependent scripting language</li> <li>Ans.: (b), (c), (e)</li> <li>2. Server Side Scripting</li></ul>	1.	Features of JavaScript are	
<ul> <li>(c) It cannot create new functions (d) It can not create new functions</li> <li>(e) It supports event based programming</li> <li>(f) It is platform dependent scripting language</li> <li>Ans.: (b), (c), (e)</li> <li>2. Server Side Scripting</li></ul>		(a) Need of special software (b) I	t can handle date and time effectively
<ul> <li>(e) It supports event based programming <ul> <li>(f) It is platform dependent scripting language</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ans.: (b), (c), (e)</li> <li>2. Server Side Scripting</li></ul>	an An an Ar	(c) It cannot create new functions (d) I	t can not create new functions
<ul> <li>(f) It is platform dependent scripting language</li> <li>Ans.: (b), (c), (e)</li> <li>2. Server Side Scripting</li></ul>		(e) It supports event based programming	
Ans. : (b), (c), (e)         2. Server Side Scripting		(f) It is platform dependent scripting langua	ge
<ul> <li>2. Server Side Scripting</li></ul>	Ans.	: (b), (c), (e)	
<ul> <li>(a) It is used as front end</li> <li>(b) Does not need any server interactions</li> <li>(c) Involves languages such as HTML5, JavaScript etc.</li> <li>(d) It is used as back end</li> <li>(e) Special software is required to execute</li> <li>(f) Script resides on web server</li> </ul> Ans. : (d), (e), (f) 3. Popular Framework / libraries	2.	Server Side Scripting	
<ul> <li>(c) Involves languages such as HTML5, JavaScript etc.</li> <li>(d) It is used as back end</li> <li>(e) Special software is required to execute</li> <li>(f) Script resides on web server</li> <li>Ans. : (d), (e), (f)</li> <li>3. Popular Framework /libraries</li></ul>		(a) It is used as front end (b) Does i	not need any server interactions
<ul> <li>(d) It is used as back end (e) Special software is required to execute (f) Script resides on web server</li> <li>Ans. : (d), (e), (f)</li> <li>3. Popular Framework / libraries</li></ul>		(c) Involves languages such as HTML5, Java	Script etc.
<ul> <li>(f) Script resides on web server</li> <li>Ans.: (d), (e), (f)</li> <li>3. Popular Framework /libraries</li></ul>		(d) It is used as back end (e) Specia	al software is required to execute
Ans. : (d), (e), (f)         3. Popular Framework /libraries		(t) Script resides on web server	
<ul> <li>(a) HTML (b) Angular JS (c) Network Frame (d) Vue Js (e) React (f) Switch Case</li> <li>Ans.: (b), (d), (e)</li> <li>3.2 Switch case and Looping Structures</li> <li>4. Java Script looping statements are</li></ul>	Ans.	(d), (e), (f) Popular Framework /librarian	
(d) Vue Js (e) React (f) Switch Case Ans. : (b), (d), (e) 3.2 Switch case and Looping Structures 4. Java Script looping statements are (a) for loop (b) switch case (c) while loop (d) if (e) if else if (f) Do while loop Ans. : (a), (c), (f)	J.	(a) HTMI (b) Angular IS (c) Netwi	ork Frame
(a) Vac (b) React       (c) Finance (c) Finace (c) Finace (c) Finace (c) Finance (c) Finance (c) Finace (c) Fi		(d) Vue Is (e) React (f) Switch	h Case
3.2 Switch case and Looping Structures         4. Java Script looping statements are	Ans.	(d), (d), (e)	
3.2 Switch case and Looping Structures         4. Java Script looping statements are			
<ul> <li>4. Java Script looping statements are</li></ul>		3.2 Switch case and Loop	bing Structures
<ul> <li>(a) for loop</li> <li>(b) switch case</li> <li>(c) while loop</li> <li>(d) if</li> <li>(e) if else if</li> <li>(f) Do while loop</li> </ul> Ans. : (a), (c), (f)	4.	Java Script looping statements are	
(c) while loop (d) if (e) if else if (f) Do while loop Ans. : (a), (c), (f)		(a) for loop (b) switch	1 case
(e) if else if (f) Do while loop Ans. : (a), (c), (f)		(c) while loop (d) if	
Ans. : (a), (c), (f)			
		(e) if else if (f) Do wh	hule loop
	Ans.	(e) if else if (f) Do wh : (a), (c), (f)	hile loop
	Ans.	(e) if else if (f) Do wl : (a), (c), (f)	hile loop
	Ans.	(e) if else if (f) Do wl : (a), (c), (f)	hile loop

TPS Information Technology (Science)

3-34

## Advanced JavaScript

<u> </u>			
L		3.3 Objects in JavaScript	-
5.	JavaScript built i	n objects are	•
	(a) Math	(b) String (c) Number	
	(d) Time	(e) Month (f) Year	
Ans.	: (a), (b), (c)		
6.	Properties of Doc	cument Object Model are	
	(a) write	(b) writeln (c) title	
	(d) URL	(e) writeln () (f) head	
Ans.	: (c), (d, (f)		
7.	Methods of Docu	ment Object Model are	
	(a) write()	(b) getElementById() (c) URL	
	(d) head	(e) SRC (f) writeln()	
Ans	. : (a), (b), (f)		
8.	Methods of Wind	low Object are	
	(a) Name	(b) blur() (c) location (d) focus()	
÷	(e) closed	(f) setTimeOut()	
Ans	. : (b), (d), (f)		
9.	Select three corre	ct properties of Window Object	
	(a) close	(b) name (c) print (d) status	
	(e) open	(f) closed	
Ans.	. : (b), (d), (f)		
L	·.	3.4 JavaScript Events	
10.	Select three corre	ect event handlers in JavaScript	•
	(a) close	(b) open (c) onsubmit (d) onchange	
	(e) onunload	(f) write	
Ans	· (c) (d) (e)		
<b></b>		······································	,
		3.5 JavaScript built-in Objects	
11.	Methods of strin	g object are	
	(a) substr()	(b) length (c) toLowerCase()	
•	(d) abs	(e) indexOf() (f) ceil	
Ans	. : (a), (c), (e)		
12.	Methods of Math	n object are	
	(a) sqrt()	(b) substr() (c) indexOf() (d) random()	
	(e) close()	(f) floor()	
Ans	. : (a), (d), (f)		

TPS Information Technology (Science)	3-35 Advanced	JavaScript
<b>13.</b> Methods of Date objects are	·····	
(a) trim() (b) getDa	y() (c) getHours() (d) indexOf()	•
(e) getTime() (f) charA	t()	
Ans. : (b), (c), (e)		
14. Different ways to create new	date object are	
(a) var d = new Date();	(b) $var d = Date()$	
(c) var d = date new()	(d) var d = new Date(DateString);	
(e) var d = new Date (date	tring) (f) var d = new Date(miliseconds)	ż
Ans. : (a), (d), (f)		
15. Properties of Number object	are	
(a) length	(b) onblur	
(c) onfocus	(d) MIN_VALUE	
(e) MAX_VALUE	(f) NaN	
Ans. : (d), (e), (f)		• • •
<b>16.</b> Select three correct methods	of Number object	
(a) NaN (b) parse	Float() (c) isFixed()	-
(d) length (e) index	(f) isInteger()	
Ans. : (b), (c), (f)		
17. Methods of Array object are		•
(a) sort() (b) index	of() (c) isFixed()	·
(d) forEach() (e) isInte	ger() (f) parseInt()	
Ans. : (a), (b), (d)		
Match the Following		
3.2 Switch	Case and Looping Structures	,
(1)	na sa ana anina sa ana ana ana ang ang ang ang ang ang an	
	В	

			B
(1)	Switch case	(a)	Combines initialization, condition and loop iteration
(2)	For loop	(b)	Skip statement block and take the control at the beginning for next iteration
(3)	Break	(c)	Server side script
(4)	Continue	(d)	Used to jump out of loop
		(e)	Decision statement

					3.3	Objects in JavaScript
<b>I</b> )		-				-
		-	A			B
		(1)	Head		(a)	Returns title of the document
	·	(2)	Title	•	(b)	Returns <body> <img/> elements</body>
		(3)	URL		(c)	Returns URL of document
		(4)	Body,	img	(d)	Returns <head> element of the document</head>
				-	(e)	Writes expression
Ans	. : (1) -	(d), (:	2) – (a),	(3) - (	(c), (4	) – (b)
<b>II</b> )						
		Α				В
(1)	DOM			(a)	Def	ines logical structure of document
(2)	write	0		(b)	Clie	ent Side Script
(3)	write	ln()		(c)	In v	vhich id property is used to find element
(4)	getEle	ement	tById()	(d)	Wri	ites JavaScript Code
	}		•	(e)	Wri	ites JavaScript code to a document by adding new line
- A ma	(c) (b) (c) (c)			(2)		r each statement
1115 (TTT)	.:(1)-	(d), (4	.) - (u), '	(3)	(8), (9	() — (C)
	(		A			8
	$\frac{1}{0}$	Loca	A tion	(2)	Sate	name of the window
	(2)	Doc	ument	(b)	Ret	Irns Boolean value indicating whether a window
	(3)	Stat	us	(c)	Reti	Irns document object of window
	(4)	Clos	ed	(d)	Reti	urns the text in the status bar of a window
	(5)	Nan	ne	(e)	Reta	Irns the location object for the window
Áns	. : (1) -	(e), (2	2) - (c), (	(3) - (	d), (4	(b), (5) - (a)
IV)						
		Α			T.	В
(1)	Wind	ow ol	oject	(a)	Dis	splays dialog box containing message with ok and neel button
(2)	alert(	)		(b)	Op	ens the new window
(3)	confi	:m()	• •	(c)	Di	splays dialog box to get input from the user
(4)	prom	pt()		(d)	Pa	rent object of all other objects
(5)	open(	r -v		(~) (e)		splays how with ok hutton
	l obert	1		(9)		pays our main or raiton
TPS Informatior	1 Technology	(Science)				
-----------------	--------------	-----------				
-----------------	--------------	-----------				

### Advanced JavaScript.

.

(V)

		·····					
	Α		В				
(1)	close()	(a)	Removes focus from the current window				
(2)	blur()	(b)	Prints the content of current window				
(3)	focus()	(c)	Closes the current window				
(4)	print()	(d)	Calls a function after specified number of miliseconds				
(5)	setTimeOut()	(e)	Sets focus to the current window				
. (1)	(1) - (2) - (2) - (2) - (2) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3) - (3)						

Ans. : (1) - (c), (2) - (a), (3) - (e), (4) - (b), (5) - (d)

# 3.4 JavaScript Events

**(I)** 

	Α		В
(1)	On blur	(a)	Occurs when user changes content of an element
(2)	On focus	(b)	Occurs when user selects some text of an element
(3)	On change	(c)	Occurs when an element get focus
(4).	On select	(d)	Occurs when user leaves field or losses focus of an element
		• (e)	Closes window

Ans.: (1) - (d), (2) - (c), (3) - (a), (4) - (b), •

**(II)** 

	· <b>A</b>		В
(1)	Onsubmit	(a)	Occurs when user clicks on reset button
(2)	Onreset	(b)	Prints the contents of the window
(3)	Onload	(c)	Occurs when document page has been unloaded or closes
(4)	Onunload	(d)	Occurs when user clicks submit button
		(e)	Occurs when page image has been loaded

Ans.: (1) - (d), (2) - (a), (3) - (e), (4) – (c)

3-38

#### Advanced JavaScript

#### 3.5 JavaScript built-in Objects **(I)** B A (1) Length (a) Returns the character at the specified position Returns the index of last occurrence of specified character in (2) chartAt() (b) given story (3) indexOf() Returns the characters you specified (c) (4) lastIndexOf() (d) Returns the index of the first occurrence of the character substr() Returns a number of character in a string (5)(e) Ans.: (1) - (e), (2) - (a), (3) - (d), (4) - (b), (5) - (c)**(II)** B A Returns the characters you specified (1) substring() (a) (2) trim() (b) Converts a string into lower case toLowerCase() (3) (c) Returns length of string toUpperCase() Converts the string into Upper case (4) (d) Removes white spaces from both sides of a string (e) Ans. : (1) - (a), (2) - (e), (3) - (b), (4) - (d)(III) A В (1) abs() Returns next integer greater than or equal to a given number (a) (2)cbrt() (b) Returns the highest valued number in a list of Numbers (3) Returns the absolute value of a number ceil() (c) (4) floor() (d) Returns the cube root of a number max() Returns next integer less than or equal to a given number (5)(e) Ans. : (1) – (c), (2) – (d), (3) – (a), (4) – (e), (5) – (b) (IV) Α B (1) min() Returns the base to the exponent power (a) (2) pow() (b) Returns the square root of a number (ċ) (3) random() Returns the cube root of a number

Returns a random number between 0 and 1

Returns the lowest valued number in a list of number

Ans.: (1) - (e), (2) - (a), (3) - (d), (4) - (b)

(4)

sqrt()

(d)

(e)

3-39

Advanced JavaScript

**(V)** 

	A		В
(1)	getDate()	(a)	Returns the year
(2)	getDay()	(b)	Returns the Time
(3)	getFullYear()	(c)	Returns the day of the week
(4)	getHours()	(d)	Returns the hour
		(e)	Returns the day of the month

Ans. : (1) – (e), (2) – (c), (3) – (a), (4) – (d)

(VI)

	A	4	В
(1)	getMinutes()	(a)	Returns the number of miliseconds
(2)	getMonth()	(b)	Returns the minutes
(3)	getSeconds()	(c)	Sets the month
(4)	getTime()	(d)	Returns the month
•		(e)	Returns the seconds

Ans.: (1) - (b), (2) - (d), (3) - (e), (4) - (a)

(VII)

	Α		В
(1)	setHours()	(a)	Sets the days of the month of a date object
(2)	·now()	(b)	Returns the year
(3)	setDate()	(c)	Set the full year of a date object
(4)	setFullYear()	(d)	Returns the number of miliseconds
		(e)	Sets the hours of a date object

Ans.: (1) – (e), (2) – (d), (3) – (a), (4) – (c)

(VIII)

	Α		В
(1)	setMinutes()	(a)	Sets the month of a date object
(2)	setMonth()	(b)	Set a date to a specified number of miliseconds
(3)	setSeconds()	(c)	Returns day of the week
(4)	setTime()	(d)	Set the minutes of a date object
		(e)	Sets the seconds of a date object

Ans.: (1) - (d), (2) - (a), (3) - (e), (4) - (b)

TPS Information T	echnology	(Science)	)
-------------------	-----------	-----------	---

Advanced JavaScript

(IX)

	Α	۰.	В
(1)	MIN_VALUE	(a)	Represent not a Number value
(2)	MAX_VALUE	(b)	Determines whether the given value is a Integer
(3)	NaN	(c)	Returns the largest minimum value
(4)	isInteger()	(d)	Converts string into Floating point number
		(e)	Returns the largest maximum value

Ans. : (1) - (c), (2) - (e), (3) - (a), (4) - (b)

(X)

	· <b>A</b> .		В
(1)	parseFloat()	(a)	Used to create date and time values
(2)	parseInt()	(b)	Returns the string that represents a number with exact digits after a decimal point
(3)	isFixed()	(c)	Converts a given string into a floating point number
(4)	Date object	(d)	Converts the given string into integer number
		4	

Ans.: (1) - (c), (2) - (d), (3) - (b), (4) - (a)

(IX)

	Α	}	В
(1)	concat()	(a)	Returns the value of the first element in an array that satisfies a test
(2)	copyWithin()	(b) -	Search the array for an element and return its position
(3)	find()	(c)	Calls a function for each array element
(4)	forEach()	(d)	Joint two or more arrays and returns a copy of joined array
(5)	indexOf()	(e)	Copies array elements within the array, to and from specified positions.

Ans.: (1) - (d), (2) - (e), (3) - (a), (4) - (c), (5) - (b)

(XII)

.

	<b>A</b> .		В
(1)	isArray()	(a)	Adds a new elements to the end of an array, and returns the new length
(2)	pop()	(b)	Sorts the elements of an array
(3)	Push()	(c)	Reverse the order of the elements in an array
(4)	reverse()	(d)	Checks whether an object is an array
(5)	sort()	(e)	Removes the last element of an array, and returns the element
A	· (1) (d) (	n c	(2) $(3)$ $(4)$ $(5)$ $(5)$ $(5)$

Ans. : (1) - (d), (2) - (e), (3) - (a), (4) - (c), (5) - (b)

3-41

#### Advanced JavaScript

# JavaScript Theory with Examples

### 3.2 Switch case and Looping Structures

#### Switch Case :

The switch statement is used to perform different actions based on different conditions.

### Syntax

switch(expression)
{
 case x:
 // code block
 break;
 case y:
 // code block
 break;
 default:
 //. code block
}

Example : Program to print 4 different Greeting messages using switch case

### **Coding**:

<html></html>			· · · · ·	
<script type="text/ja&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;vascript"></script>				

	·					
case 4:	· · ·		•			
alert("Take	care Good bye");	• .				
break;	- * 			,		
default:						: (
alert("Inval	id choice");	•				
}						
			÷	•		ľ
Coding :					-	
	Switch.html	× +				
	← → C ① File ]	E/XII%20SCI%20IT9	620 🛱	• • •		•
	This page says	н 1		Anisy and so a		
	Welcome			⟩enjinjiyi Indiana		
-						
	ት በዚህ - በ እንዲሆን የሚሰማ የሆኑ የመስማ የሆኑ የሚሰማ የሆኑ	ı Adaşınmaş (AMAŞ) Müşki Malikiyeti Malikiyeti Malikiyeti Malikiyeti Malikiyeti Malikiyeti Malikiyeti Malikiyeti	an Transford Contestant			
	11 ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (					
				1. 		
· · · ·						
	14					
	n Toma a chunch ann an tha ann an					
ooping statemen	t : Loops can execu	te a block o	f code a n	umber of	times.	
or Loop	······	·····				
oyntax		·		·····		·
The for loo	p has the following	syntax:		· . · ·		. }
For (initiali	zation; condition; i	teration)				
{			н. 1			
code block	to be executed			. *	: ·	
				*		l
xample : Program	n to print numbers	rrom 1 to 10	Jusing fo	or 100p.		
Coding :						-
<html></html>		<u>.</u>		· · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
<script td="" typ<=""></script>						

					· ]
for a literal	0.4.1.)			54 -	
101(1=1,1=1	0,1++)			-	
{					
document.w	vrite(1+	);			
	u			5	
			÷.	· · · · ·	
Output :			endense ander se Edit		*
		n mu t s amerocanoom			
		7 File   E/All%200CD6201	13540 H 🗰	<b>0</b> :	
	2				•
	1 1 1				
· .	6				
	8	- -			
· · · ·	9 10				•
			-		
· · · · ·					· · ·
	L. Lastingardeling=	aikisen maaan oli kalimaa Miilkaa see Miilkaa gamal kasad kuu koostak			
•				•	
Note · "language	" attribute of <	script> tag is re	place by "type"	attribute in al	l programs
as it is stan	ndardised.				· · · ·
as it is stan While Loop condition is	dardised. : The while lo true.	oop loops throu	gh a block of c	ode as long as	a specified
<ul> <li>anguage as it is stan</li> <li>While Loop condition is</li> <li>Syntax :</li> </ul>	ndardised. : The while lo true.	oop loops throu	gh a block of c	ode as long as	a specified
<ul> <li>anguage as it is stan</li> <li>While Loop condition is</li> <li>Syntax :</li> </ul>	idardised. : The while lo true.	oop loops throu	gh a block of c	ode as long as	a specified
<ul> <li>anguage as it is stan</li> <li>While Loop condition is</li> <li>Syntax : Initialization;</li> <li>while (condition)</li> </ul>	idardised. : The while lo true.	op loops throu	gh a block of c	ode as long as	a specified
<ul> <li>While Loop</li> <li>condition is</li> <li>Syntax :</li> <li>Initialization;</li> <li>while (condition)</li> </ul>	idardised. : The while lo true.	oop loops throu	gh a block of c	ode as long as	a specified
Syntax : Initialization; while (condition) { code block to be executed	idardised. : The while lo true.	oop loops throu	gh a block of c	ode as long as	a specified
Syntax : Initialization; while (condition) { code block to be example.	ecuted	op loops throu	gh a block of c	ode as long as	a specified
Syntax : Initialization; while (condition) { code block to be exactly Example : Program	ecuted	oop loops throu	gh a block of c	ode as long as	a specified
as it is stan While Loop condition is Syntax : Initialization; while (condition) { code block to be example : Program	true.	oop loops throu ether the entered	gh a block of c	ode as long as ld or Even.	a specified
Syntax : Initialization; while (condition) { code block to be example : Program <html></html>	adardised. : The while lo true. ecuted	oop loops throu ether the entered	gh a block of c 1 number is Oc	ode as long as ld or Even.	a specified
<pre>as it is stan While Loop condition is Syntax : Initialization; while (condition) { code block to be exa Example : Program <html> <body> </body></html></pre>	adardised. : The while lo true. ecuted	oop loops throu	gh a block of c	ode as long as Id or Even.	a specified
Syntax : Initialization; while (condition) { code block to be exa Example : Program <html> <body> <form <="" name="" pre=""></form></body></html>	ecuted true. ecuted to check whe	oop loops throu	gh a block of c d number is Oc	ode as long as 1d or Even.	a specified

3-44

Advanced JavaScript

	Enter a Number
	<input name="t1" type="number"/>
	<input name="b1" onclick="even()" type="button" value="Odd Even"/>
	<script type="text/javascript"></th></tr><tr><th></th><th>function even()</th></tr><tr><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><th></th><th>var a;</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>a=frm1.t1.value;</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>if(a%2==0)</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>alert("Number is even");</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>else</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>alert("Number is odd");</th></tr><tr><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><th></th><th></script>
•	
Outp	



Do while Loop : The do/while loop is a variant of the while loop. This loop will execute the code block once, before checking if the condition is true, then it will repeat the loop as long as the condition is true.

Syntax :

Initialization; do {

// code block to be executed

} while (condition);

3-45

### Advanced JavaScript

### Example : Program to print numbers from 1 – 10 using do while loop.

Coding :

<html></html>				
<script type="text/javascript"></th><th></th><th>-</th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><th>var i;</th><th>• •</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><th>i=1;</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><th>đo</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>,</th></tr><tr><th><pre>document.write(i+" ");</pre></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><th>i++;</th><th>•</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><th>· )</th><th></th><th></th><th>· .</th><th></th></tr><tr><th>while(i<=10);</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><th></script>				
 		 ·		<u>``</u> `

Output :

	r shi kerista selar Provinsi seria pr	1 Jah	e   xi
(	)-21\javas 💌 🖒	Search	
	×		
1	· · ·		
2 3			
4			
5		•	
7	÷ .	•	
8			
10			
	10.00041141020204458204514945844147001446644		Willing to Water Constrained

Break Statement : The break statement" jumps out" of a loop. Program to check whether the number is prime number of not.

Coding:

 $\geq$ 

<html> <body> <form name="frm1"> Enter a Number

3-46

Advanced JavaScript

<input type="text" name="t1"><br><br> <input type="button" name="b1" value="Prime Number" onClick="prime()"> </form> </body> <script type="text/javascript"> function prime() 4 var i,a,p; a=parseInt(frm1.t1.value); p=1; for(i=2;i<a;i++) { ... if(a%i==0) p=0; break; } if(p==1)alert("Number is Prime number"); else. alert("Number is not a Prime number"); ł </script> </html> Output : E\XII SCI IT 2020-21\java 2 🦉 Е\ХІ SCI П 2020-21\javasc... 🛪 | Enter a Number 11 Pome Number 10 nber is Prime number

0k

3-47

#### Advanced JavaScript

### 3.3 Objects in JavaScript

JavaScript is an object based scripting language. A JavaScript object is an entity having properties and methods. Prosperities and methods of object's are accessed with "." operator. JavaScript supports two types of objects built-in objects and user defined objects.

DOM(Document Object Model) :

When a web page is loaded, the browser creates Document Object Model of the page.

The DOM is a W3C (World Wide Web Consortium) standard. "The W3C Document Object Model (DOM) is a platform and language-neutral interface that allows programs and scripts to dynamically access and update the content, structure, and style of a document."

Following are the predefined methods and properties for DOM object :

Property	Description
head	Returns the <head> element of the document</head>
Title	Sets or returns title of the document.
URL	Returns full URL of the HTML document.
body, img	Returns <body>, <img/> elements respectively.</body>
Method	Description
write()	Writes HTML expressions or JavaScript code to a document.
writeln()	Same as write(), but adds a newline character after each statement.
getElementById()	There are many ways of accessing form elements, of which the easiest is by getElementById() method. In which id property is used to find an element.

#### **Example:**

<html></html>
<script type="text/javascript"></script>

5 Ini	Formation Technology (Science) 3-48	Advanced JavaScrip
	innerHTML=s+t+c;	
	<pre>}</pre>	
	<body></body>	
	Welcome to my website	
	<form></form>	
	<input name="b1" oncli<="" td="" type="button" value="Change Font"/> <td>ck="dom()"&gt;</td>	ck="dom()">
		•
• .		

### Output :

>

**Before Button click** 

### After Button Click

EKAT SCI F 2020-21 Vjavan	920-2i\jenz: * C 	Search	EtXII SCITI 2020-21 Vjavez - C Search	
Welcome to my website			Document Object Model	
Change Font			ChargeFort	
				÷
· · · ·				
		<u>Use concernation and the second states of the second second</u>		

Window Object : Window object is the parent object of all other objects. It represents an open window in a browser. An object of a window is created automatically by the browser. Following are the methods and properties of Window objet.

Property	Description			
name	Sets or returns the name of a window.			
location	Returns the Location object for the window.			
document	Returns the Document object for the window.			
status	Sets or returns the text in the status bar of a window.			
closed	Returns a Boolean value indicating whether a window has been closed or not.			

3-49

Advanced JavaScript

· · · · ·	
Method	Description
alert()	Displays the alert box containing message with ok button.
confirm()	Displays the confirm dialog box containing message with ok and cancel button.
prompt()	Displays a dialog box to get input from the user.
open()	Opens the new window.
close()	Closes the current window.
blur()	Removes focus from the current window.
focus()	Sets focus to the current window.
print()	Prints the content of current window.
setTimeout()	Calls a function or evaluates an expression after a specified number of milliseconds.

### > Program to make use of some properties of Window object

### **Coding**:

<html>

<script type="text/javascript">

window.status="hello";

var a= window.open("", "My New Window", "width=200,height=100");

a.document.write("<br><br>This window's name is: " + a.name);

</script> </html>

Output :



TPS	Information	Technolog	gy (Science)
-----	-------------	-----------	--------------

Advanced JavaScript

#### Program to display alert, prompt and confirm methods of Window Object. >

Coding:

<html> <script type="text/javascript"> var n; n=prompt("Enter your Name"); alert("Your Name is "+n); confirm("Press OK"); </script> </html>

### Output :-

() contrimutéral × ∔ < · · · · × ④ Trile E/00%205C1%20,07%20 ☆ ● ●		
This page says Enter your Warne	- coninn-httpl × + ↔ → x @ Estal F-2015/20152/0	satautas z 🐮
Concel	This page says Vicus Tume at latton	and the state of t
		State: Transferrer (States) State: (States) States)
		ан 19

Program to change background colour of the page in every 4 seconds, there should be altleast 4 distinct colours except default colour.

#### Coding:

<html> <script type="text/javascript">. function color1()

{ document.bgColor="red";

window.setTimeout("color2()",4000);

function color2()

document.bgColor="green"; window.setTimeout("color3()",4000);

3-51

### Advanced JavaScript

function color3()		
	• • • •	
document.bgColor="blue";	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
window.setTimeout("color4()",4000);		
<pre>interface in the second sec second second sec</pre>		
function color4()		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
document.bgColor="yellow";		
window.setTimeout("color1()",4000);		
-}		
<body></body>		
<form name="frm1"></form>		
<center></center>	· .	
<input color1()"="" name="b1" type="button" value="Change Color&lt;br&gt;onMouseOver="/>	rs"	
		•

×

Change Colors

→ C () File | E/XII%205C1%20IT%20...

0.2

**♥ | ⊖ |** 

 $\diamond$ 

Output :

😧 color.html

3-52

Advanced JavaScript

# Program to make use of open, close and print methods of Window object.

### Coding :

<html>

<script type="text/javascript">

window.open("http://www.gmail.com"); // will open gmail website

window.print();

window.close(); // will close the current window

</script>

</html>

### 3.4 JavaScript Events

Events are the actions done by user that occurs on the web page. Following are some of the events used with form objects.

Event handler	Description
onblur	It occurs when user leaves field or losses focus of an element.
onfocus	It occurs when an element gets focus.
onchange	It occurs when user changes content of an element or selects dropdown value. E.g. for textbox, password, select box, textarea etc.
onselect	It occurs when user selects some text of an element.
onsubmit	It occurs when user clicks submit button.
onreset	It occurs when user clicks reset button.
onload	It occurs when page/image has been loaded.
onunload	It occurs when document/page has been unloaded or closes.

### 3.5 JavaScript built-in Objects

JavaScript has several built-in objects. These objects provide different properties and methods that are useful while creating web pages.

### String Object :

String is used to store characters of text with single or double quotes. It is used to store and manipulate text.

Property	Description
Length	Returns the number of characters in a string

Advanced JavaScript

Method	Description
charAt()	Returns the character at the specified position (in Number).
indexOf()	Returns the index of the first occurence of specified character in given string, or -1 if it never occurs, so with that index you can determine if the string contains the specified character.
lastIndexOf()	Returns the index of the last occurrence of specified character in given string.
substr()	Returns the characters you specified: (14,7) returns 7 characters, from the 14th character.
substring()	Returns the characters you specified: (7,14) returns all characters between the 7th and the 14th.
trim()	The trim() method removes whitespace from both sides of a String
toLowerCase()	Converts a string to lower case
toUpperCase()	Converts a string to upper case

> Example : Program to make the use of string object.

### Coding:

### <html>

<script type="text/javascript">

var n=" Information Technology ";

document.write("<br>String is "+n);

document.write("<br><br>Length of String is "+n.length);

document.write("<br><br>Element at 4th place is "+n.charAt(3));

document.write("<br>First occurrence of O is "+n.indexOf('o'));

document.write("<br>Last occurrence of O is "+n.lastIndexOf('o'));

document.write("<br>document.write("<br>document.write("<br>document.write("<br>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document.write("<br/>document

document.write("<br>Substring is "+n.substring(3,7));

document.write("<br><br>Remove spaces from the string "+n.trim());

document.write("<br><br>Lowercase conversion "+n.toLowerCase());

document.write("<br>vppercase conversion "+n.toUpperCase());

</script>

</html>

Output :

S string.html	× +		
$\leftarrow \rightarrow \mathbf{C}$ (0) File	E:/XII%205CI%20IT%20	Ŷ	• • •
String is Information Tec	zhnology		
Length of String is 26			
Element at 4th place is n			
First occurance of O is 5	j		
Last occurance of O is 2	1		
Display the characters fr	om 3 to 7 place nformat		
Substring is nfor			
Remove spaces from the	string Information Technol	logy	
Lowercase conversion in	nformation technology	• •	
Uppercase conversion I	NFORMATION TECHNOL	.0GY	· · · ·

3-54

Advanced JavaScript

### Math Object :

The math object includes mathematical constants and functions. Following table consists list of Math objects.

Method	Description
abs()	Returns the absolute value of a number.
cbrt(x)	Returns the cube root of a number.
ceil(x)	Returns the next integer greater than or equal to a given number (rounding up).
floor(x)	Returns the next integer less than or equal to a given number (rounding down).
max(x, y,)	Returns the highest-valued number in a list of numbers.
min(x, y,)	Returns the lowest-valued number in a list of numbers.
pow(x, y)	Returns the base to the exponent power, that is, xy.
random(x)	Returns a random number between 0 and 1 (including 0, but not 1).
sqrt(x)	Returns the square root of a number.

TPS Information	Technology	(Science)	
-----------------	------------	-----------	--

#### Advanced JavaScript

### > Program to make use of Math Object

Coding:

<html> <script type="text/javascript"> var x=-25.667; var y=10; var z=2; document.write("<br> Value of X is "+x); document.write("<br> Value of Y is "+y); document.write("<br> Absoulte value of x is "+Math.abs(x)); document.write("<br> br> Cube Root of y is "+Math.cbrt(y)); document.write("<br> br> Cube Root of y is "+Math.cbrt(y)); document.write("<br> br> Highest value among x and y is "+Math.max(x,y)); document.write("<br> br> Lowest value among x and y is "+Math.min(x,y)); document.write("<br> br> Power is "+Math.pow(x,z)); document.write("<br> br> Square Root of y is "+Math.sqrt(y)); </script> </html>



~ → C Wrme	E:/XII%20SCI%2	011%20	\$	b C	<b>9</b>
		e.	11.11		
Value of X is -25.667 Value of Y is 10					
Absoulte value of x is 25	.667				
Cube Prot of a in 2 1544	24400021004				
Cube Root of y is 2.1544	24020021884	•			
Highest value among x a	nd y is 10				۰.
Lowest value among x ar	nd y is -25.667	. •			
* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0001				•

### Advanced JavaScript

### Date Object :

Date object is used to create date and time values. It is created using **new** keyword.

Method	Description
getDate()	Returns the day of the month (from 1-31)
getDay()	Returns the day of the week (from 0-6)
getFullYear()	Returns the year (four digits).
getHours()	Returns the hour (from 0-23).
getMinutes()	Returns the minutes (from 0-59).
getMonth()	Returns the month (from 0-11).
getSeconds()	Returns the seconds (from 0-59).
getTime()	Returns the number of milliseconds since midnight Jan 1, 1970.
now()	Returns the number of milliseconds since midnight Jan 1, 1970.
setDate()	Sets the day of the month of a date object.
<pre>setFullYear().</pre>	Sets the full year of a date object.
setHours()	Sets the hours of a date object.
setMinutes()	Set the minutes of a date object.
setMonth()	Sets the month of a date object.
setSeconds()	Sets the seconds of a date object.
setTime()	Sets a date to a specified number of milliseconds after/before Jan 1, 1970.

# Program to make use of various methods of date object.

# Coding:

۶

<html></html>
<script type="text/javascript"></script>

3-57

Advanced JavaScript

document.write("<br><br> Time in millseconds "+d.getTime()); </script> </html>

Output :

← → C ① File   E/X11%	205CT%20IT%	2020 🏠	a A	
				1
· · ·				1.5
Date is Mon Apr 27 2020 14:19:1	2 GMT+053	0 (India Stand	ud Time)	
Day of the month is 27				
Day of the week is 1				
Year is 2020	·	к ¹ :	·	·
Month is 3	•	-		
Hours 14	•			
Minutes 19				
Seconds 12	· .			

### Number Object :

It helps in working with numbers. Property and Methods of number object are :

Property	Description	
MIN_VALUE	Returns the largest minimum value.	
MAX_VALUE	Returns the largest maximum value.	
NaN	It represents 'Not a Number' value.	
Method	Description	
isInteger()	It determines whether the given value is a Integer	
parseFloat()	It converts the given string into a floating point number.	
parseInt()	It converts the given string into a integer number.	
isFixed()	It returns the string that represents a number with exact digits after a decimal point.	

### > Program to make the use of Number property and methods.

### Coding:

<html> <script type="text/javascript"> var a,b;

IPS Information Technology (Science)	3-58	Advanced JavaScript
var x=Number.MAX_VALUE		
var y=Number.MIN_VALUE;	:	
a=25.36;		
b=" 20.33 ";		
document.write(" Co	onvert data in to Integ	ger "+parseInt(a));
document.write(" Co	onvert data in to Float	t "+parseFloat(b));
document.write(" Va	lue of X is "+x);	
document.write(" Va	lue of Y is "+y);	
document.write(" Is i	integer "+Number.isl	nteger(b));
document.write(" Is ]	Not a Number "+Nun	nber.isNaN(b));
	·	

	-> C	① File	E/XII%20SCI9	620IT%20	× 1	. 0 :
Con	vert data ii	n to Integer	25	:		
Com	vert data ü	n to Float 2	0.33	· ·		
Valu	e of X is 1	.79769313	48623157e+30	28		
Valu	e of Y is 5	e-324		·		
ls int	teger false	: ·				
Is No	ot a Numb	er false				

### Array Object :

•

An array is an object that can store a collection of items. Arrays are used to store multiple values in single variable. Array is a special variable which can hold more than one values at a time. Property and Methods of array object are :

.

Property	Description		
Index	The property represents the zero-based index of the match in the string		
Length	Reflect number of elements in array.		

3-59

#### Advanced JavaScript

Method	Description
concat()	Joins two or more arrays, and returns a copy of the joined arrays
copyWithin()	Copies array elements within the array, to and from specied positions.
find()	Returns the value of the first element in an array that satisfies a test in testing.
forEach()	Calls a function for each array element.
indexOf()	Search the array for an element and returns its position.
isArray()	Checks whether an object is an array.
pop()	Removes the last element of an array, and returns that element.
push()	Adds new elements to the end of an array, and returns the new length.
reverse()	Reverses the order of the elements in an array.
sort()	Sorts the elements of an array.

#### $\triangleright$

### Program to make use of methods and property of Array Objects.

## Coding:

### <html>

document.write("<br><br>Check whether object is array or not

"+Array.isArray(color));

3-60

#### Advanced JavaScript

document.write("<br><br>Check Positions of blue "+color.indexOf("Blue"));
 document.write("<br><cbr>Copy elements at the end to beginning
"+color.copyWithin(0,2));

</script>

</html>

Output :

£	······································
🚱 array.htmi 🗙 🕂	
	<b>e</b>
Original Array elements are Red, Green, Blue, Orange, Pink	
Length of array 15.5	
Add both arrays Red, Green, Blue, Orange, Pink, Black, white	
Adding elements to an array	
Red, Green, Blue, Orange, Pink, Yeilow	
Removing elements to an array	
Red, Green, Blue, Orange, Pink	
Reversing array elements Pink, Orange, Blue, Green, Red	
Sort array elements Blue, Green, Orange, Pink, Red	
Check whether object is array or not true	
Check Positions of blue 0	
Copy elements at the end to beginning Orange, Pink, Red, Pink, Red	

Answer the Following

### 3.1 Introduction

1. Explain the features of JavaScript.

Ans.:

- JavaScript is light weight scripting language.
- No need of special software to run JavaScript Programs
- JavaScript is object oriented scripting language
- It can handle date and time very effectively.
- It is case sensitive language.
- 2. Explain difference between Client Side and Server Side Scripting.

Ans.: Client Side Scripting:

- (a) It is used at frontend which users can see from the browser.
- (b) Client side scripting does not need any server interaction.
- (c) Client Side scripting language involves languages such as HTML5, JavaScript etc.
- (d) Client side scripting is used for validation purpose.

3-61

### Advanced JavaScript

### Server Side Scripting :

- (a) It is used at the backend, where the source code is not visible or hidden at the client browser.
- (b) When a server side script is processed it communicates to the server.
- (c) Server side scripting language involves languages such as PHP, ASP.NET, Python etc.
- (d) Server side scripting is useful in customizing the web pages and implements the dynamic changes in the web site.

### 3.2 Switch case and Looping Structures

### **3.** Explain Switch case.

Ans. :

JavaScript has decision control statement known as switch. The switch statement test the value of given expression against the list of case values and when the match is found a block of statement associated with that case is executed.

#### Syntax of switch case is :

switch(expression)
{
case x:
// code block
break;
case y:
// code block
break;
default:
// code block

4. Explain For loop with syntax.

#### Ans. :

The JavaScript for loop iterates the elements for the fixed number of times. It should be used if number of iteration is known. The syntax of for loop is given below.

for (initialization; condition; increment)

1

code to be executed

3-62

Advanced JavaScript

5. Explain while loop with syntax.

**Ans.** : The JavaScript while loop *iterates the elements for the infinite number of times.* It should be used if number of iteration is not known. The syntax of while loop is given below.

while (condition)

t

code to be executed

}

6. Explain Do while loop with syntax.

**Ans.** : The JavaScript do while loop iterates the elements for the infinite number of times like while loop. But, code is executed at least once whether condition is true or false. The syntax of do while loop is given below.

do{

code to be executed;

} while (condition);

7. Explain Break and Continue statement in JavaScript.

Ans.:

- **1. Break statement :** The break statement is used to jump out of a loop. It breaks the loop and continues executing the code after the loop.
- 2. Continue statement : The continue statement "jumps over" one iteration in the loop. It breaks iteration in the loop and continues executing the next iteration in the loop.

### 3.3 Objects in JavaScript

8. Explain DOM (Document Object Model).

**Ans.** : Every web page resides inside a browser window which can be considered as an object. A Document object represents the HTML document that is displayed in that window. The Document object has various properties that refer to other objects which allow access to and modification of document content. The way document content is accessed and modified is called the Document Object Model, or DOM.

9. Explain Methods and Property of DOM.

Ans. :

Property	Description			
head	Returns the <head> element of the document</head>			
Title	Sets or returns title of the document.			
URL	Returns full URL of the HTML document.			
	body, img Returns <body>, <img/> elements respectively.</body>			

Advanced JavaScript

Method	Description
write()	Writes HTML expressions or JavaScript code to a document.
writeln()	Same as write(), but adds a newline character after each statement.
getElementById()	There are many ways of accessing form elements, of which the easiest is by getElementById() method. In which id property is used to find an element.

Explain alert, prompt and confirm methods of Window Object. 10. Ans.:

alert()	Displays the alert box containing message with ok button.
confirm()	Displays the confirm dialog box containing message with ok and cancel button.
prompt()	Displays a dialog box to get input from the user.

#### 3.4 JavaScript Events

11. Explain onblur, onsubmit, onload, onfocus event handlers in JavaScript. Ans.:

Event handler	ler Description	
Onblur	It occurs when user leaves field or losses focus of an element.	
Onfocus	It occurs when an element gets focus.	
Onsubmit	It occurs when user clicks submit button.	
onload	It occurs when page/image has been loaded.	

#### JavaScript built-in Objects 3.5

Explain methods of String object (any 5) in JavaScript. 12.

Ans.:

÷

Method	Description		
charAt()	Returns the character at the specified position (in Number).		
indexOf()	Returns the index of the first occurrence of specified character in given string, or -1 if it never occurs, so with that index you can determine if the string contains the specified character.		
substring()	Returns the characters you specified: (7,14) returns all characters between the 7th and the 14th.		
trim()	The trim() method removes whitespace from both sides of a string		
toLowerCase()	Converts a string to lower case		

3-64

Advanced JavaScript

**13.** Explain methods of Math object (any 5) in JavaScript.

Ans.:

Method	Description
abs(x)	Returns the absolute value of a number.
cbrt(x)	Returns the cube root of a number.
ceil(x)	Returns the next integer greater than or equal to a given number (rounding up).
max(x, y,)	Returns the highest-valued number in a list of numbers.
pow(x, y)	Returns the base to the exponent power, that is, xy.

14. Explain methods of Date object (any 5) in JavaScript.

### Ans.:

Method	Description			
getDate()	Returns the day of the month (from 1-31)			
getSeconds()	Returns the seconds (from 0-59).			
setMinutes()	Set the minutes of a date object.			
setMonth()	Sets the month of a date object.			
setTime()	Sets a date to a specified number of milliseconds after/before Jan 1, 1970.			

15. Explain methods of Number object (any 4) in JavaScript.

Ans.:

Method	Description		
isInteger()	It determines whether the given value is a Integer		
parseFloat()	It converts the given string into a floating point number.		
parseInt()	It converts the given string into a integer number.		
isFixed()	It returns the string that represents a number with exact digits after a decimal point.		

16. Explain methods of Array object (any 5) in JavaScript.

Ans.:

Method	Description				
concat()	Joins two or more arrays, and returns a copy of the joined arrays				
indexOf() Search the array for an element and returns its position.					
pop() -	Removes the last element of an array, and returns that element.				
push() Adds new elements to the end of an array, and returns the r					
reverse()	Reverses the order of the elements in an array.				

3-65

#### Advanced JavaScript

### Practice JavaScript Programs

1. Program to print Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division of two numbers. Accept numbers from user.

### Coding:

# <html> <script type="text/javascript"> var a,b,res; a=parseInt(prompt("Enter First Number")); b=parseInt(prompt("Enter Second Number")); res=a+b; document.write("<br><br>Addition is "+res); res=a-b; document.write("<br><br>Substraction is "+res); res=a*b; document.write("<br><br>Substraction is "+res); res=a*b;

document.write("<br>obr>Division is "+res);

</script>

</html>

# 2. Program to print Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division of two numbers using switch case. Accept numbers from user.

### Coding :

	<html></html>
`	<body></body>
	<form name="frm1"></form>
	Enter First Number
	<input name="t1" type="text"/>
	Enter Second Number
	<input name="t2" type="text"/>
	Enter your choice between 1 - 4
	<input name="t3" type="text"/>
	<input name="b1" onclick="res()" type="button" value="Check"/>

				•
PS Information Technology (Science)	3-66	· .	Advanced Iava	Scrint
	······································	······································	- aranaca java	<u> </u>
<script type="text/iavascript"></td><td>· •</td><td>`</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>function res()</td><td>х Х.</td><td>1. S</td><td>· .</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>var a,b,c,r;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>a=parseInt(frm1.t1.value);</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>b=parseInt(frm1.t2.value);</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>c=parseInt(frm1.t3.value);</td><td></td><td></td><td>· · · · · ·</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>switch(c)</td><td>· ·</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><b>(</b></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>case 1:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>r=a+b;</td><td></td><td>·</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>alert("Addition is "+r);</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>break;</td><td></td><td>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>case 2:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>r=a-b;</td><td></td><td>5. 1</td><td>· · · · ·</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>alert("Substraction is "+r);</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>break;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>case 3:</td><td></td><td></td><td>:</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>r=a*b;</td><td></td><td>н 19</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>alert("Multiplication is "+r);</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>break;</td><td></td><td></td><td>· · ·</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>case 4:</td><td></td><td>4 - 4 - 4</td><td>- -</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>r=a/b;</td><td></td><td>, i</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>alert("Division is "+r);</td><td>· · ·</td><td>s</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>break;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>default:</td><td>· · ·</td><td><b>,</b></td><td></td><td>,</td></tr><tr><td>alert("Invalid choice");</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>}</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><pre></td><td>· · · · ·</td><td></td><td></td><td>~</td></tr><tr><td></script>	1. A.		*	
	······			
	·		. ·	
	. ·			
				•
				·

<b>TPS</b> Information	Technology	(Science)
------------------------	------------	-----------

#### .

3-67

#### Advanced JavaScript

### 3. Program to display numbers from 1 to 50.

### Coding:

<script type="text/javascript">

### var i;

<html>

document.write("<br>Numbers from 1-50 are <br>");

for(i=1;i<=50;i++)

{ ·

document.write("\t"+i);

}

</script>

</html>

### 4. Program to display Even numbers from 25 to 50.

### Coding:

<html> <script type="text/javascript"> var i;

document.write("<br>Even Numbers from 25-50 are <br>");

for(i=26;i<=50;i=i+2)

{ ______

document.write("\t"+i);

} `

</script>

</html>

### 5. Program to print Multiplication table of the entered number.

### Coding :

### <html>

<script type="text/javascript">

var n,i,m;

n=prompt("Enter a Number");

document.write("<br>Multiplication Table is <br>");

for(i=1;i<=10;i++)

ł

| <b>TPS Information</b> | Technology | (Science) |
|------------------------|------------|-----------|
|------------------------|------------|-----------|

#### Advanced JavaScript

m=n*i; document.write(n+" x "+i+" = "+m+"<br><br>"); } </script>

</html>

### 6. Program to print factorial of a number, accept number from the user.

### Coding:

<html> <script type="text/javascript">

var n,i,f=1;

n=prompt("Enter a Number");

for(i=n;i>=1;i--)

f=f*i;

}

document.write("<br>Factorial is "+f);

</script>

</html>

Exercise

### Fill in the blanks

1. _____ script resides onserver computer.

Ans. : Server Side

Ans.: Break

3. _____ defines logical structure of document.

Ans. : DOM (Document Object Model)

4. _____ property of window object returns Boolean value in- dictating whether window is closed or not.

Ans. : closed

5. _____ event occurs when an element looses its focus.

Ans. : onblur

3-69

Advanced JavaScript

	State whether given statement is true or false.	
1.	JavaScript is case sensitive language.	
Ans	s. : True	
2.	Math.ceil() function is used to return the nearest integer less than or equal to given number.	n
Ans	s. : False	
3.	MAX_VALUE property of number object returns smallest possible value.	
Ans	s. : False	
4.	getDay() method of Date object returns month in number.	
Ans.	s. : False	÷
5. Ama	onKeydown event occurs when user moves mouse pointer.	
Ans	s. : raise	-4
	Multiple choice questions. Select one correct answer.	
1.	JavaScript is language.	
	(a) Compiled (b) Interpreted	
	(c) Both a and b (d) None of the above	
Ans	s. : (c)	
2.	Select correct method name of String object	· .
	(a) charAt() (b) characterAt()	
	(c) valueAt() (d) lengthAt()	
Ans	s. : (a)	
3.	method displays message box with Ok and Cancel button.	
	(a) Confirm() (b) Alert()	
	(c) both a and b (d) None of these	
Ans	s.:(a)	
4.	We can declare all types of variables using keyword	
	(a) var (b) dim (c) variable (d) declare	
Ans	s.:(a)	
5.	Trace output of following JavaScript code.	
	var su = mormanon recumology ,	
	document.write(str. lastIndexOt("o");	
	(a) 18 (b) 19 (c) 20 (d) 21	
Ans.	s.:(c)	÷.

TPS	Infor	nation	Tec	hnoi	logy	(Sc	ienc	e)	

Advanced JavaScript

	Multiple choice questions. Select two correct answer.
l.	Valid two methods of Date object are and
· ·	(a) setTime() (b) getValidTime()
n. Na k	(c) getTime() (d) setValidTime()
Ans.	: (a, c)
2.	Properties of document object are and
	(a) URL (b) title (c) name (d) status
Ans.	: (a, b)
3.	and are event / event handler used with text object in
	JavaScript.
	(a) onBlur (b) onMove (c) onFocus (d) onAction
Ans.	: (a, c)
÷	Multiple choice questions. Select three correct answers.
1.	Select three correct methods of window object
	(a) write() (b) alert() (c) writeln() (d) close()
	(e) open() (f) charAt()
Ans.	: (b, d, e)
2.	JavaScript features are, and
	(a) supports event based facilities (b) is platform dependent language
	(c) case insensitive scripting language (d) provide inbuilt objects
	(e) can handle date and time effectively (f) requires special software to run
Ans	: (b, c, e)
3.	Inbuilt objects in JavaScript are, and
	(a) Time (b) Date (c) Inheritance
	(d) Array (e) Number (f) function
Ans	: (b, d, e)
	Explain the following
1	What are similarities and differences between client side conjuting and conver sid
. <b></b> .	scripting.
Ans	: Refer answer the following Q. 2.3.1.
2.	Briefly explain features of JavaScript.
Ans	: Refer answer the following Q. 1.3.1.
3	Explain switch case conditional statement in JavaScript with example.
3.	

3-71

### Advanced JavaScript

1.	Display Addition, substraction, multiplication, division of were accepted from user.	f two numbers, which
Coć	ling:	
	<html></html>	
	<script type="text/javascript"></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>, ⁱ</td><td>var a,b,res;</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>a=parseInt(prompt("Enter First Number"));</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>b=parseInt(prompt("Enter Second Number"));</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>res=a+b;</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>document.write(" Addition is "+res);</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>res=a-b;</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>document.write(" Substraction is "+res);</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>res=a*b;</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>document.write(" Multiplication is "+res);</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>res=a/b;</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>document.write(" Division is "+res);</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></script>	•
2.	Display number sequence from 100 to 150 in following form	nat.
2. Coc	Display number sequence from 100 to 150 in following form (100 101 102150) ling :	nat.
2. Coc	Display number sequence from 100 to 150 in following form (100 101 102150) ling : <html></html>	nat.
2. Coc	Display number sequence from 100 to 150 in following form (100 101 102150) ling : <html> ' <script type="text/javascript"></td><td>nat.</td></tr><tr><td>2. Coc</td><td>Display number sequence from 100 to 150 in following form (100 101 102150) ling : <html> ' <script type="text/javascript"> var i;</td><td>nat.</td></tr><tr><td>2. Coc</td><td>Display number sequence from 100 to 150 in following form (100 101 102150) ling : <html> ' <script type="text/javascript"> var i; document.write(" Numbers from 100-150 are ");</td><td>nat.</td></tr><tr><td>2. Coc</td><td>Display number sequence from 100 to 150 in following form (100 101 102150) ling : <html> <script type="text/javascript"> var i; document.write(" Numbers from 100-150 are "); for(i=100;i<=150;i++)</td><td>nat.</td></tr><tr><td>2. Coc</td><td>Display number sequence from 100 to 150 in following form (100 101 102150) ling : <html> ' <script type="text/javascript"> var i; document.write(" Numbers from 100-150 are "); for(i=100;i<=150;i++) {</td><td>nat.</td></tr><tr><td>2. Coc</td><td>Display number sequence from 100 to 150 in following form (100 101 102150) ling : <html> <script type="text/javascript"> var i; document.write(" Numbers from 100-150 are "); for(i=100;i<=150;i++) { document.write("\t"+i);</td><td>nat.</td></tr><tr><td>2. Coc</td><td>Display number sequence from 100 to 150 in following form (100 101 102150) ling : <html> ' <script type="text/javascript"> var i; document.write(" Numbers from 100-150 are "); for(i=100;i<=150;i++) { document.write("\t"+i); }</td><td>nat.</td></tr><tr><td>2. Coc</td><td>Display number sequence from 100 to 150 in following form (100 101 102150) ling : <html> <script type="text/javascript"> var i; document.write(" Numbers from 100-150 are "); for(i=100;i<=150;i++) { document.write("\t"+i); } </script></html>	nat.
2. Coc	Display number sequence from 100 to 150 in following form (100 101 102150) ling : <html> <script type="text/javascript"> var i; document.write(" Numbers from 100-150 are "); for(i=100;i<=150;i++) { document.write("\t"+i); } </script> </html>	nat.
2. Coc 3.	Display number sequence from 100 to 150 in following form (100 101 102	nat.
2. <u>Coc</u> 3. Coc	Display number sequence from 100 to 150 in following form (100 101 102150) ling : <html> ' <script type="text/javascript"> var i; document.write(" Numbers from 100-150 are "); for(i=100;i<=150;i++) { document.write("\t"+i); } </script> </html> Find and display factorial of given number. ling :	nat.
2. Coc 3. Coc	Display number sequence from 100 to 150 in following form (100 101 102150) ling : <html> <script type="text/javascript"> var i; document.write(" Numbers from 100-150 are "); for(i=100;i<=150;i++) { document.write("\t"+i); } </script> </html> Find and display factorial of given number. ling : <html></html>	nat.
2. Coc 3. Coc	Display number sequence from 100 to 150 in following form (100 101 102	nat.

		·	Auvanceu jav	
for(i=n;i>=1;i)	<u></u>			
1		,	i.	
f=f*i:	· ·	,		. '
}				
, document.write(" Factorial	of 4 is "+f);			. `
		•		
Accept any string from user and	count and display	number of v	owels occurs	in it.
Coding :		· · ·	·	
<a href="http://www.commune.com">http://www.commune.com</a>	**************************************	<u> </u>		
<script type="text/javascript"></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>var n.i.ch.cnt=0:</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>,</td></tr><tr><td>n=prompt("Enter a String"):</td><td>· · · ·</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>for(i=0:i<n.length:i++)</td><td>·</td><td>•</td><td>· · ·</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>{</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>-</td><td>· .</td></tr><tr><td>ch=n charAt(i):</td><td></td><td>н н</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>if(ch=='a'     ch=='A'     ch=='e'</td><td>'     ch=='E'     ch=='</td><td>'i'    ch=='i'</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>$ch=='o' \mid \mid ch=='O' \mid \mid ch=='n'$</td><td>    ch=='U')</td><td></td><td>• •</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>{ cnt=cnt+1:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>{ cnt=cnt+1;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>·</td></tr><tr><td>{ cnt=cnt+1; }</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><pre>{     cnt=cnt+1;     }     document write("Number of y </pre></td><td>owels in string are "</td><td>+cnt):</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><pre>{     cnt=cnt+1;     }     document.write("Number od v     </script>	owels in string are "	+cnt);		
<pre>{     cnt=cnt+1;     }     document.write("Number od v   </pre>	owels in string are "	+cnt);		
{ cnt=cnt+1; } document.write("Number od v	owels in string are "	+cnt);		
{ cnt=cnt+1; } document.write("Number od v	owels in string are " ch the following	+cnt);		
<pre>{     cnt=cnt+1;     }     document.write("Number od v       Mate     A </pre>	owels in string are " ch the following B	+cnt);		
A (cnt=cnt+1; ) document.write("Number od v   Mate 1. ceil() (a) Writes HTM	owels in string are " ch the following B L expression or Java	+cnt); Script code	to a documen	

Removes white spaces from both sides of string. write() (c) (d) Returns next integer greater than or equal to given number. 4. focus() trim() (e) Returns the next integer less than or equal to given number. 5.

÷

Ans.: 1.-d, 2.-e, 4.-b, 5.-c 3. - a,

3.

000




TPS Information Technology (Science)

#### **Emerging Technologies**

8 Y 1		IT A	御師御	職業者		<i></i>
			a for the second			A CONTRACTOR OF
	CO. 10 10 10 10	a second of the local barries of the	1112 States - 1	and the second second	100 million (100 million)	the second tetr offers with the second

# 4.1 IoT(Internet of Things)

1. IoT stands for _____

Ans. : Internet of Things

The internet of things is the ______ of physical devices ,vehicles , home appliances etc.

# Ans. : network

- 3. IoT helps to _____ human efforts.
- Ans. : reduce

4. ______ is the primary factor in automation which can save through IoT platform. Ans. : Time

5. IoT devices can collect data from _____

# Ans. : Environment

6. The data collected using IoT devices can be used to take _____

# Ans. : decisions

7. _____based security systems can make home or office environment secure.

- Ans. : IoT
- 8. _____ Allows users to schedule, monitor and remotely control home temperatures.

# Ans. : Smart thermostats

9. Illumination of light is controlled on the basic of day light is example of _____

### Ans. : Smart Lighting

**10.** Smart Home is the application of ______ Technology.

Ans. : IoT

# 4.2 Cloud Computing

- 11. SaaS stands for____
- Ans. : Software as a Service
- 12. IaaS Stands for___

### Ans. : Infrastructure as a Service

13. PaaS Stands for____

Ans. : Platform as a Service

14. _____ gives user access to storage, networking, servers and other computing resources via the cloud.

Ans. : IaaS

4-3

15.	Instead of purchasing hardware outright, users pay for on demand.
Ans.	: IaaS
16.	Amazon Web Services (AWS) is an example of
Ans.	: JaaS
17.	In IaaS is Scalable depending on processing and storage needs.
Ans.	: Infrastructure
18.	IaaS provides automated and scalable that provide a high degree control and flexibility for the user.
Ans.	: Environment
19.	PaaS provide a with tools to test , develop and host application : the same environment.
Ans.	: Platform
20.	provide a platform with tools to test , develop and host application the same environment.
Ans.	: PaaS
21.	enables organization to focus on development without having a worr about underplaying infrastructure.
Ans.	: PaaS
Ans. 22.	: PaaS SaaS service provider delivers and application through internet.
Ans. 22. Ans.	: PaaS SaaS service provider delivers and application through internet. : Software
Ans. 22. Ans. 23.	<ul> <li>: PaaS</li> <li>SaaS service provider delivers and application through internet.</li> <li>: Software</li> <li>In user do not install application on their local devices.</li> </ul>
Ans. 22. Ans. 23. Ans.	: PaaS SaaS service provider delivers and application through internet. : Software In user do not install application on their local devices. : SaaS
Ans. 22. Ans. 23. Ans. 24.	<ul> <li>: PaaS</li> <li>SaaS service provider delivers and application through internet.</li> <li>: Software</li> <li>In user do not install application on their local devices.</li> <li>: SaaS</li> <li>In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the we or an</li> </ul>
Ans. 22. Ans. 23. Ans. 24. Ans.	<ul> <li>: PaaS</li> <li>SaaS service provider delivers and application through internet.</li> <li>: Software</li> <li>In user do not install application on their local devices.</li> <li>: SaaS</li> <li>In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the we or an</li> <li>: API</li> </ul>
Ans. 22. Ans. 23. Ans. 24. Ans. 25.	<ul> <li>: PaaS</li> <li>SaaS service provider delivers and application through internet.</li> <li>: Software</li> <li>In user do not install application on their local devices.</li> <li>: SaaS</li> <li>In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the we or an</li> <li>: API</li> <li>In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the</li> </ul>
Ans. 22. Ans. 23. Ans. 24. Ans. 25. Ans.	<ul> <li>: PaaS</li> <li>SaaS service provider delivers and application through internet.</li> <li>: Software</li> <li>In user do not install application on their local devices.</li> <li>: SaaS</li> <li>In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the we or an</li> <li>: API</li> <li>In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the</li> <li>: web</li> </ul>
Ans. 22. Ans. 23. Ans. 24. Ans. 25. Ans. 26.	<ul> <li>: PaaS</li> <li>SaaS service provider delivers and application through internet.</li> <li>: Software</li> <li>In user do not install application on their local devices.</li> <li>: SaaS</li> <li>In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the we or an</li> <li>: API</li> <li>In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the</li> <li>: API</li> <li>In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the</li> <li>: web</li> <li> vendors provide users with software and application via a subscription.</li> </ul>
Ans. 22. Ans. 23. Ans. 24. Ans. 25. Ans. 26.	<pre>: PaaS SaaS service provider delivers and application through internet. : Software In user do not install application on their local devices. : SaaS In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the we or an : API In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through th  or an API. : web  vendors provide users with software and application via a subscription model.</pre>
Ans. 22. Ans. 23. Ans. 24. Ans. 25. Ans. 26. Ans.	<pre>: PaaS SaaS service provider delivers and application through internet. : Software In user do not install application on their local devices. : SaaS In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the we or an : API In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through th  or an API. : web  vendors provide users with software and application via a subscription model. : SaaS</pre>
Ans. 22. Ans. 23. Ans. 24. Ans. 25. Ans. 26. Ans. 27.	<ul> <li>: PaaS</li> <li>SaaS service provider delivers and application through internet.</li> <li>: Software</li> <li>In user do not install application on their local devices.</li> <li>: SaaS</li> <li>In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the we or an</li> <li>: API</li> <li>In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the</li> <li>: API</li> <li>In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the</li> <li>: web</li> <li> vendors provide users with software and application via a subscription model.</li> <li>: SaaS</li> <li>. Users do not have to manage , install or upgrade software , managements</li> </ul>
Ans. 22. Ans. 23. Ans. 24. Ans. 25. Ans. 26. Ans. 27.	<pre>: PaaS SaaS service provider delivers and application through internet. : Software In user do not install application on their local devices. : SaaS In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the we or an : API In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through th  or an API. : web  vendors provide users with software and application via a subscription model. : SaaS .Users do not have to manage , install or upgrade software , managethis.</pre>
Ans. 22. Ans. 23. Ans. 24. Ans. 25. Ans. 26. Ans. 27. Ans.	<ul> <li>: PaaS SaaS service provider delivers and application through internet.</li> <li>: Software In user do not install application on their local devices.</li> <li>: SaaS In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the we or an</li> <li>: API In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through th  or an API.</li> <li>: web  vendors provide users with software and application via a subscription model.</li> <li>: SaaS .Users do not have to manage , install or upgrade software , manage this.</li> <li>: SaaS providers</li> </ul>
Ans. 22. Ans. 23. Ans. 24. Ans. 25. Ans. 26. Ans. 27. Ans. 28.	<ul> <li>: PaaS SaaS service provider delivers and application through internet.</li> <li>: Software In user do not install application on their local devices.</li> <li>: SaaS In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the wo or an</li> <li>: API In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through th  or an API.</li> <li>: web  vendors provide users with software and application via a subscription model.</li> <li>: SaaS . Users do not have to manage , install or upgrade software , manage this.</li> <li>: SaaS providers  is secure on cloud.</li> </ul>
Ans. 22. Ans. 23. Ans. 24. Ans. 25. Ans. 26. Ans. 27. Ans. 28. Ans.	<pre>: PaaS SaaS service provider delivers and application through internet. : Software In user do not install application on their local devices. : SaaS In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the we or an : API In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through th  or an API. : web  vendors provide users with software and application via a subscription model. : SaaS .Users do not have to manage , install or upgrade software , manage this. : SaaS providers  is secure on cloud. : Data</pre>
Ans. 22. Ans. 23. Ans. 24. Ans. 25. Ans. 25. Ans. 27. Ans. 28. Ans. 29.	<ul> <li>: PaaS SaaS service provider delivers and application through internet.</li> <li>: Software In user do not install application on their local devices.</li> <li>: SaaS In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the we or an</li> <li>: API In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the  or an API.</li> <li>: web  vendors provide users with software and application via a subscription model.</li> <li>: SaaS .Users do not have to manage , install or upgrade software , manage this.</li> <li>: SaaS providers  is secure on cloud.</li> <li>: Data GitHub is an example of</li> </ul>

• •

TPS Information Technology (Science)

**30.** In ______ all the services and supporting infrastructure are shared across multiple users.

Ans. : public cloud

31. ______ is more efficient and inexpensive than other cloud solution.

Ans. : public cloud

32. In ______ cloud all data is protected behind the firewall.

Ans. : Private

**33.** ______ solutions are preferred for enhanced security and privacy by the users.

Ans. : Private cloud

34. _____ cloud environment combines both Public and Private element.

Ans. : Hybrid

**35.** _____ cloud allows greater flexibility.

Ans. : Hybrid

36. Hybrid cloud allow greater _____

Ans. : Flexibility

37. _____ computing solutions are inexpensive than the actual overall infrastructure set up for the I.T services.

Ans. : Cloud

**38.** Cloud computing solutions are ______ than the actual overall infrastructure set up for the I.T services.

Ans. : Inexpensive

**39.** _____ computing solution are more reliable than in-house I.T infrastructure.

Ans. : Cloud

**40.** _____ computing solutions are more portable

Ans. : Cloud

# 4.3 AI (Artificial Intelligence)

41. AI stands for_

Ans. : Artificial Intelligence

**42**. ______ is an area of computer science that emphasizes on creation of intelligent machines that work and react like human.

Ans. : Artificial intelligence

43. Machine learning is a sub field of____

**Ans. : Artificial Intelligence** 

44. Deep Learning is a sub field of_____

Ans. : Artificial Intelligence

**45.** ______ imitate the brain's array of interconnected neurons.

Ans. : Neural networks

TPS In	formation Technology (Science)	4-6	E	Emerging Technolo	ogies
46.	is used for application	n like image and s	peech recogni	tion.	
Ans.	Deep Learning				
47.	computing is ab	out creating a "r	atural <i>,</i> huma	n-like interacti	on",
	including using the abilities to int	terpret speech and	respond to it	•	-
Ans.	: Cognitive			• • • • •	
18.	content of pictures and videos.	n recognition and	d deep learn	ing to underst	and
Ans.	Computer Vision		·	<b>、</b>	
<b>49.</b>	involves analyzin responding it.	ng and understa	anding hum	an language	and
Ans.	Natural Language Processing		ني ن		
50.	Artificial Intelligence helps to	huma	n errors.		
Ans.	: reduce		•	1.	
51.	Chatbot are example of	•			
Ans.	Digital Assistance				
57	5C Stands for	4.4 5G			
Ans.	fifth generation				
53.	5G is the next generation of	communic	ation.	· · · · · ·	
Ans.	: wireless		· .	N.	
54.	is the next generation of	of wireless comm	unication.	•	
Ans.	: 5G				
55.	LTE stand for	<i>а</i>			
Ans.	: Long Term Evolution				
56.	5G technologies may use a variet	y of			
Ans.	: Spectrum Bands			1	
57.	is the faster method of	data transfer.			
Ans.	: 5G			•	
Tr	ue or False				
	4.1 IoT(	(Internet of Thi	ngs)		
1.	The internet of thing is the netwo	ork of physical dev	rices only.		
	0	and the second sec			1

Ans. : True

3. IoT helps to minimize the human efforts.

Ans. : True

4. Time is the primary factors in automation which can be saved through IoT platforms.

Ans.: True

5. The data collected using IoT devices is used for taking decisions.

Ans. : True

6. The designing ,developing, maintaining and enabling the large technology to IoT system is easy.

Ans. : False

#### 4.2 Cloud Computing

7. IaaS provide automated and static environment.

Ans. : False

8. In IaaS enterprises saves the cost of buying and maintaining their own hardware. Ans. : True

**9.** PaaS provides a platform tools to test, develop and host application in the same environment.

Ans. : True

**10.** PaaS Do not provide collaborative work if teams works remotely.

Ans. : False

**11.** In SaaS a service provider delivers software and application through the internet.

Ans.: True

12. PaaS vendors provides users with software and application via a subscription model.

Ans. : False

13. SaaS provider manage, install and ,update the software.

Ans. : True

14. Public cloud are more efficient and inexpensive than private and hybrid cloud.

Ans. : True

**15.** In Private cloud all the services and supporting infrastructure is shared among across the multiple users.

Ans. : False

**16.** Private cloud is accessible to selected public rather than general public.

Ans. : True

17. Hybrid cloud allows greater flexibility.

Ans. : True

**18.** Cloud computing solution are inexpensive than the actual overall infrastructure. **Ans. : True** 

19. Cloud computing solution are not reliable than In-house I.T infrastructure.

Ans. : False

**20.** Cloud computing solutions are more portable.

Ans. : True

# 4.3 AI(Artificial Intelligence)

**21.** Artificial intelligence is an area of computer science that emphasizes on creation of intelligent machines that work and reach like human.

Ans. : True

22. Computer is programmed properly with artificial intelligence gives 100% accuracy.

Ans. : True

23. Chatbot are example of Digital Assistance

Ans. : True

24. AI helps to take faster decision as compare to humans.

Ans. : True

25. AI creates Unemployment.

Ans. : True

**26.** Creation cost is high in AI.

Ans. : True

# 4.4 / 5G.t

**27.** 4G is the next generation of wireless communication

Ans. : False

**28.** 5G technologies may use variety of spectrum brands.

Ans. : True

**29.** ⁵G is the fastest method of a data transfer.

Ans. : True

MCQ (One Correct Answers)

# 4.1 IoT(Internet of Things)

1. The internet of things is the ______ of physical devices , vehicles , home appliances etc.

(a) collection

(b) network

(c) relation

(d) group

Ans.: (a) network

TPS Information Technology (Science)	4-9	Emerging Technologi
2. IoT helps to hu	man efforts.	
(a) remove (b) redu	ce (c) increase (	d) stop
Ans. : (b) reduce		
3. IoT device can collect data	from	
(a) environment	(b) internet	· · · ·
(c) books	(d) documents	
Ans. : (a) environment		
4	2 Cloud Computing	
4. SaaS Stand for	_	
(a) Software as a Service	(b) Software as a	self
(c) Software as Secure	(d) Software as a	Section
Ans. : (a) Software as a service	•	
5. PaaS Stand for	-	
(a) Platform as a Service	(b) Platform as a s	self
(c) Platform as Secure	(d) Platform as a s	Section
Ans. : (a) Platform as a service		
6. IaaS Stand for		10
(a) Infrastructure as a Serv	vice (b) Infrastructure	as a self
(c) Infrastructure as Secur	e (d) Infrastructure	as a Section
7 In cloud serv	vice ices and supporting infr	astructure are shared acro
multiple users.	tees and supporting him	ash actual are started act
(a) public (b) priv	ate (c) secure (	d) hybrid
Ans.:(a) public	•	· •
8. In cloud service	s all the data is protected be	ehind the firewall.
(a) public (b) priv	ate (c) secure (	d) hybrid
Ans.: (a) private	· · · ·	
4.3	AI(Artificial Intelligen	ce)
9 imitate the brain	's array of interconnected i	neurons.
(a) Machine learning	(b) Neural netwo	rk
(c) Deep learning	(d) Computer vis	ion

Ans. : (b) Neural network

	ormation Technology (Science)	4-	-10	· · · · · · · ·	Emerging Techn	ologies
10.	is about creating	a "natural, l	human-like	interaction".		
÷	(a) Machine learning	(b)	Neural net	work		
	(c) Cognitive computing	(d)	Computer	vision		
Ans. :	(b) Cognitive computing					
		4.4	5G			
11.	is the next generation	n of wireles	s communia	cation.		·
	(a) 5G (b) 4G	(c)	3G	(d) 6G		• •
Ans.:	(b) 5G					
12.	LTE stands for	-				
	(a) Long Term Evolution	(b)	Long Term	Evolve		
	(c) Large Term Evolution	. (d)	Long Test	Evolution		
Ans.:	(b) Long Term Evolution	•				
MC	Q (Two Correct Ans	wers)		1		
<b></b>	4.:	2 Cloud	Computir	ıg		
1.	Primary service models of c	loud comp	nting are			<del>main an</del> d
1.						
	(a) SaaS (b) PaaS	(c)	FaaS		•	
	<ul><li>(a) SaaS</li><li>(b) PaaS</li><li>(d) DaaS</li><li>(e) CaaS</li></ul>	(c)	FaaS	· · · ·		
Ans. :	<ul> <li>(a) SaaS</li> <li>(b) PaaS</li> <li>(d) DaaS</li> <li>(e) CaaS</li> <li>(a), (b)</li> </ul>	(c)	FaaS	· · · ·		
Ans. : 2.	<ul> <li>(a) SaaS</li> <li>(b) PaaS</li> <li>(d) DaaS</li> <li>(e) CaaS</li> <li>(a), (b)</li> <li>Example of SaaS are</li> </ul>	(c)	FaaS	· · · · ·		
Ans. : 2.	<ul> <li>(a) SaaS</li> <li>(b) PaaS</li> <li>(c) DaaS</li> <li>(c) CaaS</li> <li>(c)</li></ul>	(c) (b)	FaaS Microsoft	Azure VM		· · ·
Ans. : 2.	<ul> <li>(a) SaaS</li> <li>(b) PaaS</li> <li>(c) DaaS</li> <li>(c) GitHub</li> <li>(b) PaaS</li> <li>(c) GitHub</li> </ul>	(c) (b) _(d)	FaaS Microsoft Google's G	Azure VM Suit	(e) SAP	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Ans. : 2. Ans. :	<ul> <li>(a) SaaS</li> <li>(b) PaaS</li> <li>(c) DaaS</li> <li>(c) GitHub</li> <li>(c) GitHub</li> <li>(c) GitHub</li> </ul>	(c)  (b) (d)	FaaS Microsoft Google's G	Azure VM Suit	(e) SAP	· · · · · ·
Ans. : 2. Ans. : 3.	<ul> <li>(a) SaaS</li> <li>(b) PaaS</li> <li>(c) DaaS</li> <li>(c) GitHub</li> <li>(c) GitHub</li> <li>(c) GitHub</li> <li>(c) GitHub</li> </ul>	(c) (b) 	FaaS Microsoft Google's G	Azure VM Suit	(e) SAP	
Ans. : 2. Ans. : 3.	<ul> <li>(a) SaaS</li> <li>(b) PaaS</li> <li>(c) DaaS</li> <li>(c) GitHub</li> <li>(c)</li></ul>	(c) (b) (d) (c)	FaaS Microsoft Google's G Dropbox	Azure VM Suit	(e) SAP	
Ans. : 2. Ans. : 3.	<ul> <li>(a) SaaS</li> <li>(b) PaaS</li> <li>(c) DaaS</li> <li>(c) GitHub</li> <li>(c)</li></ul>	(c) (b) (d) 	FaaS Microsoft Google's G Dropbox VM	Azure VM Suit	(e) SAP	
Ans. : 2. Ans. : 3.	<ul> <li>(a) SaaS</li> <li>(b) PaaS</li> <li>(c) DaaS</li> <li>(c) GitHub</li> </ul>	(c) (b) (d) (c) osoft Azure	FaaS Microsoft Google's G Dropbox VM	Azure VM Suit	(e) SAP	
Ans. : 2. Ans. : 3. Ans. : 4.	<ul> <li>(a) SaaS</li> <li>(b) PaaS</li> <li>(c) DaaS</li> <li>(c) GitHub</li> <li>(c) SAP</li> <li>(c) AWS</li> <li>(c) Micro</li> <li>(c) Following are the types of c</li> </ul>	(c) (b) (d) (c) osoft Azure loud.	FaaS Microsoft Google's G Dropbox VM	Azure VM Suit	(e) SAP	
Ans. : 2. Ans. : 3. Ans. : 4.	<ul> <li>(a) SaaS</li> <li>(b) PaaS</li> <li>(c) DaaS</li> <li>(c) GitHub</li> <li>(c) Following are the types of c</li> <li>(c) Public Cloud</li> </ul>	(c) (b) (d) (c) osoft Azure loud. (b)	FaaS Microsoft Google's G Dropbox VM Private Clo	Azure VM Suit	(e) SAP	
Ans. : 2. Ans. : 3. Ans. : 4.	<ul> <li>(a) SaaS</li> <li>(b) PaaS</li> <li>(c) DaaS</li> <li>(c) GitHub</li> <li>(c) Following are the types of c</li> <li>(c) Personal Cloud</li> <li>(c) GitHub</li> </ul>	(c) (b) (d) (c) osoft Azure loud. (b) (d)	FaaS Microsoft Google's G Dropbox VM Private Clo secure Clo	Azure VM Suit oud ud	(e) SAP	
Ans. : 2. Ans. : 3. Ans. : 4.	<ul> <li>(a) SaaS</li> <li>(b) PaaS</li> <li>(c) DaaS</li> <li>(c) GitHub</li> <li>(c) Following are the types of c</li> <li>(c) Personal Cloud</li> <li>(c) (c)</li> </ul>	(c) (b) (d) (c) osoft Azure loud. (b) (d)	FaaS Microsoft Google's G Dropbox VM Private Clo secure Clo	Azure VM Suit oud ud	(e) SAP	
Ans. : 2. Ans. : 3. Ans. : 4. Ans. :	<ul> <li>(a) SaaS</li> <li>(b) PaaS</li> <li>(c) DaaS</li> <li>(c) GitHub</li> <li>(c) Following are the types of c</li> <li>(c) Personal Cloud</li> <li>(c) (c)</li> </ul>	(c) (b) (d) (c) osoft Azure loud. (b) (d)	FaaS Microsoft Google's G Dropbox VM Private Clo secure Clo	Azure VM Suit Suit	(e) SAP	
Ans. : 2. Ans. : 3. Ans. : 4. Ans. :	<ul> <li>(a) SaaS</li> <li>(b) PaaS</li> <li>(c) DaaS</li> <li>(c) GitHub</li> <li>(c) Following are the types of c</li> <li>(c) Personal Cloud</li> <li>(c) (b)</li> </ul>	(c) (b) (d) (c) osoft Azure loud. (b) (d)	FaaS Microsoft Google's G Dropbox VM Private Clo secure Clo	Azure VM Suit Suit ud	(e) SAP	

115	nformation Technology (Science) 4-11 Emerging Technologies
5.	In SaaS the application reside on a remote cloud network accessed through the
	(a) web (b) file (c) API
	(d) wifi (e) Bluetooth
Ans	. : (a), (c)
	4.3 AI(Artificial Intelligence)
6.	Disadvantages of AI are
	(a) Digital Assistance (b) Faster Decisions
	(c) Cost of creation (d) Unemployment
	(e) Daily application
Ans	. : (c), (d)
M	CQ (Three Correct Answers)
	4.1 IoT(Internet of Things)
1.	Internet of Things (IoT) is the network of
	(a) Physical devices (b) sensors
	(c) actuators (d) wires
Ans	. : (a), (b), (c)
2.	Advantages of IoT are
	(a) Time saving (b) Enhance data collection
	(c) Improve security (d) privacy
Ans	(c) Improve security (d) privacy .: (a), (b), (c)
Ans	(c) Improve security (d) privacy .: (a), (b), (c) 4.2 Cloud Computing
Ans  3.	(c) Improve security       (d) privacy         .: (a), (b), (c)       4.2 Cloud Computing         Primary service models of cloud computing are
Ans  3.	(c) Improve security       (d) privacy         .: (a), (b), (c)       4.2 Cloud Computing         Primary service models of cloud computing are         (a) SaaS       (b) PaaS       (c) FaaS       (d) IaaS
Ans  3. Ans	(c) Improve security       (d) privacy         .: (a), (b), (c)       4.2 Cloud Computing         Primary service models of cloud computing are
Ans 3. Ans 4.	(c) Improve security       (d) privacy         .: (a), (b), (c)       4.2 Cloud Computing         Primary service models of cloud computing are
Ans 3. Ans 4.	(c) Improve security       (d) privacy         .: (a), (b), (c)       4.2 Cloud Computing         Primary service models of cloud computing are
Ans 3. 4.	(c) Improve security       (d) privacy         .: (a), (b), (c)       4.2 Cloud Computing         Primary service models of cloud computing are
Ans 3. Ans 4.	(c) Improve security       (d) privacy         .: (a), (b), (c)       4.2 Cloud Computing         Primary service models of cloud computing are
Ans 3. 4.	(c) Improve security       (d) privacy         .: (a), (b), (c)       4.2 Cloud Computing         Primary service models of cloud computing are
Ans 3. 4. Ans	(c) Improve security       (d) privacy         .: (a), (b), (c)       4.2 Cloud Computing         Primary service models of cloud computing are

TPS	Information Technology (Science)	4-12		Em	erging Technologies
5.	Example of SaaS are	•			
·	(a) GitHub (b) SAP	(c) Dropbox	(d)	AWS	
Ans	s. : (a), (b), (c)			4	· , · ·
6.	Types of Cloud are	•			
•	(a) Public Cloud	(b) Private Clo	ud		
	(c) Personal Cloud	(d) Hybrid Clo	ud		
Ans	s. : (a), (b), (d)				
	Tateh the Following	-			

		4.1	IoT(Internet of Things)
	Α		В
1.	Smart City	(a)	Network of physical devices, sensors, connectivity, etc
2.	Internet Of Things	(b)	IoT
Ans.	: 1. = (b) 2. = (a	<u>1 (** /</u> a)	

4.2 Cloud Computing							
	Å		В				
1.	Public Cloud	(a)	Software as a Service				
2.	IaaS	(b)	Shared across multiple users				
3.	SaaS	(c)	Infrastructure as a Service				
4.	PaaS	(d)	All data is protected behind the firewall				
5.	Hybrid Cloud	(e)	Platform as a service				
6.	Private Cloud	(f)	Allows greater flexibility				

Ans.:

I

1. = (b) 2. = (c) 3. = (a) 4. = (e) 5. = (f)

# 4.3 AI (Artificial Intelligence)

6. = (d)

	Α		В
1.	Artificial Intelligence	(a)	imitate the brain's array of interconnected neurons
2.	Machine Learning	(b)	image and speech recognition
3.	Neural Network	(c)	creating a "natural, human-like interaction"
4.	Deep Learning	(d)	Area of Computer Science

TPS Information Technology (Science)

	Α			В		
5.	Cognitive com	puting	(e)	Analyze and understand human language		
6.	Computer Visi	on	(f)	Digital assistance		
7.	Natural Langu	age Processing	(g)	Automates analytical model building		
8.	Chatbot		(h)	OK Google		
9.	Google's		(i)	understanding the content of pictures videos	anđ	
Ans. : 1. = (c 6. = (i	: d) 2. = (g) ) 7. = (e)	3. = (a) 8.= (f)	4. = (b) 9. = (h)	5. = (c)	-	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4.4	5G		
		Α		B		

	1.	5G	(a)	Long Term Evolution
:	2.	LTE	(b)	fifth generation
1	l		لسنسف	

Ans.: 1 = (b)

Answer Briefly

2. = (a)

# 4.1 IoT (Internet of Things)

**1.** Define IoT with example.

Ans.:

#### **Definition** :

- (i) IoT stands for Internet of Things, which is a way of connecting all the devices and objects around us into a common cloud network.
- (ii) It helps in creating opportunities for more direct integration of the physical world into computer based systems.
- (iii) It improves efficiency, reduces cost and human efforts.
- (iv) IOT extends Internet connectivity beyond standard devices, like desktops, laptops, smart phones and tablets, to any range of traditionally dumb or non-internet enabled devices and everyday object.
- (v) Following are some examples of IoT :
- (vi) Smart lighting Illumination of light is controlled on the basis of day light.
- (vii) Smart thermostats Allows users to schedule monitor and remotely control home temperatures.

- (viii) Smart locks and garage door openers, Password based or facial recognition based doors and locks.
- (ix) **Smart security cameras** Security cameras that can identify known and unknown person and raise alarm, in case of security threat.
- (x) **Smart traffic signals** Signal that can adjust their timing to accommodate commutes and holiday traffic and keep cars moving.
- 2. Explain advantages and disadvantages of IoT.

Ans.:

#### Advantages of IoT are as follows :

- (i) **Efficient resource utilization :** If we know the functionality and the way that how each device works, we definitely increase the efficient resource utilization.
- (ii) **Minimize human effort :** As the devices of IoT interact and communicate with each other and do lot of task for us, then they minimize the human effort.
- (iii) **Time saving :** Time is the primary factors in automation which can be saved through IOT platform.
- (iv) Enhance Data Collection : IoT devices can collect data from environment like weather, sound, pollution etc. This data then can be used to take decisions.
- (v) Improve security : IoT based security systems helps in increasing security.

#### **Disadvantages of IoT are as follows :**

- (i) **Privacy**: IoT uses internet due to which personal data may get hack.
- (ii) **Complexity** : The designing, developing, maintaining of IoT system is quite complicated.

# **3.** Give some application of IoT.

Ans.:

#### Following are some applications of IoT :

- (i) Smart thermostats Allows users to schedule monitor and remotely control home.
- (ii) **Smart lighting** Illumination of light is controlled on the basis of day light.
- (iii) Smart locks and garage door openers, Password based or facial recognition based doors and locks.
- (iv) Smart security cameras Security cameras that can identify known and unknown person and raise alarm, in case of security threat.
- (v) Smart traffic signals Signal that can adjust their timing to accommodate commutes and holiday traffic and keep cars moving.

# 4.2 Cloud Computing

- 4. Explain detail about Cloud Computing.
- Ans.:
- (i) Cloud computing is the on-demand availability of computer system without direct active management by the user.
- (ii) There are three primary service models of cloud computing that are Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS), Platform as a Service (PaaS), and Software as a Service (SaaS).
- (iii) **Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)** : IaaS provides automated and scalable environments that provide a high degree of control and flexibility for the user.
- (iv) **Platform as a service (PaaS) :** A service provider offers access to a cloud-based environment in which users can develop, manage and deliver applications.
- (v) **Software as a service (SaaS) :** A service provider delivers software and applications through the internet or an API.
- (vi) There are three basic types of deployment of cloud computing that are Public, Private and Hybrid.
- (vii) In public cloud, all the services and supporting infrastructure are managed off-site over the internet and shared across multiple users.
- (viii) Private cloud provides I.T services through the internet or a private network to selected users rather than to general public.
- (ix) Hybrid cloud environments combines both Public and Private cloud elements.
- 5. Explain models of Cloud Computing.

Ans.:

- (i) Cloud Computing is the on-demand availability of computer system without direct active management by the user.
- (ii) There are three primary service models of cloud computing that are Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS), Platform as a Service (PaaS), and Software as a Service (SaaS).
- (iii) Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)
  - IaaS provides automated and scalable environments that provide a high degree of control and flexibility for the user.
  - Instead of purchasing hardware, users pay for IaaS on demand.
  - **Examples** : Amazon web services (AWS), Microsoft Azure VM, Google Compute Engine (GCE)
- (iv) **Platform as a service (PaaS)** 
  - A service provider offers access to a cloud-based environment in which users can develop, manage and deliver applications.

- PaaS provides a platform with tools to test, develop and host applications in the same environment
- Examples : Google App Engine
- (v) Software as a service (SaaS)
  - A service provider delivers software and applications through the internet or an API.
  - Applications are accessible from almost any internet-connected device, from virtually anywhere in the world.
  - **Examples :** Google's G suite, GitHub , Dropbox.
- **6.** Explain types of Cloud Computing.

Ans. :

- (i) There are three basic types of deployment of cloud computing that are Public, Private and Hybrid.
- (ii) **Public Cloud :** In public cloud, all the services and supporting infrastructure are managed off-site over the internet and shared across multiple users.
- (iii) **Public Cloud :** These are more efficient and inexpensive than private and hybrid cloud solutions.
- (iv) **Private Cloud :** As the name suggests private cloud provides I.T services through the internet or a private network to selected users rather than to general public.
- (v) In private cloud data is protected behind the firewall.
- (vi) Private cloud solutions are preferred for enhanced security and privacy by the users.
- (vii) **Hybrid Cloud** : Hybrid cloud environments combines both Public and Private cloud elements.
- (viii) Communication in hybrid cloud is done over an encrypted connection and allow for the portability of data and applications.
- (ix) Hybrid cloud allows greater flexibility as compared to that of public and private cloud solutions
- 7. Explain some benefits of Cloud Computing.

Ans. :

#### Benefits of Cloud Computing are as follows :

- (i) **Cost saving** : Cloud computing solutions are inexpensive than physical infrastructure.
- (ii) **Reliable** : Cloud computing solutions are more reliable than In-house I.T infrastructure.
- (iii) **Mobility** : Cloud computing solutions are more portable because user can access data anytime, anywhere as required.

(iv) Scalability : Cloud computing is more scalable than physical storage.

(v) Automatic update : Data on cloud gets updated automatically

# 4.3 AI(Artificial Intelligence)

8. Give brief idea about AI.

Ans. :

- (i) Artificial Intelligence is the study of making intelligent machine's that can perform operation like human being.
- (ii) AI is different from robotics, but related to some extent, in which machines sense their environment, perform calculations and do physical tasks either by themselves.

#### Different fields of AI are as follows :

- (iii) **Machine learning** is the study of computer algorithms that improve automatically through experience.
- (iv) **Neural networks** imitate the brain's array of interconnected neurons, and relay information between various units to find connections and derive meaning from data.
- (v) **Deep learning** utilizes really big neural networks and a lot of computing power to find complex patterns in data, for applications such as image and speech recognition.
- (vi) **Natural language** processing involves analyzing and understanding human language and responding to it.
- 9. Define AI with sub fields of AI.

Ans. :

- (i) Artificial intelligence (AI) is an area of computer science that emphasizes on creation of intelligent machines that work and reacts like humans.
- (ii) AI is different from robotics, but related to some extent, in which machines sense their environment, perform calculations and do physical tasks either by themselves or under the direction of people.
- (iii) Different fields of AI are as follows:-
- (iv) Machine learning is the study of computer algorithms that improve automatically through experience.
- (v) Neural networks imitate the brain's array of interconnected neurons, and relay information between various units to find connections and derive meaning from data.
- (vi) Deep learning utilizes really big neural networks and a lot of computing power to find complex patterns in data, for applications such as image and speech recognition.

- (vii) Natural language processing involves analyzing and understanding human language and responding to it.
- (viii) Cognitive computing is about creating a "natural, human-like interaction", including using the ability to interpret speech and respond to it.
- (ix) Computer vision employs pattern recognition and deep learning to understand the content of pictures and videos, and to enable machines to use real-time images to make sense of what's around them.

**10.** What are the advantages and disadvantages of AI?

Ans.:

Advantages of Artificial Intelligence are as follows :

- (i) **Reduction in human error** : Computers if programmed properly with artificial Intelligence gives 100% accuracy as compared to task performed by human as there is always a chance for human mistakes.
- (ii) **Digital Assistance :** Some of the highly advanced organizations use digital assistants to interact with users which save the need for human resources. Example-Chabot
- (iii) **Faster Decisions :** Using AI alongside other technologies, we can make machines take decisions faster than a human and carry out actions quicker.
- (iv) **"Daily Applications :** Daily applications such as Apple's Siri, Window's Cortana, and Google's OK Google are frequently used in our daily routine whether it is for searching a location, taking a selfie, making a phone call, replying to a mail and many more.

#### **Disadvantages of AI are as follows :**

- (i) **High Costs of Creation :** As the machines used in AI based environments are very complex and high in price, it increases the cost for overall set up.
- (ii) **Unemployment :** As AI is replacing the majority of the repetitive tasks and other works with robots. This will reduce human interference but cause major problems in the employment standards.

				N	1
	<u> </u>	EC			
	まった	30			
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			the second s		

#### **11.** Explain concept of 5G.

Ans. :

- (i) 5G is the fifth generation of cellular network technology.
- (ii) 5G is the next generation of wireless communications. It is expected to provide Internet connections that are multiple times faster than 4G LTE (Long Term Evolution).
- (iii) 5G technology may use a variety of spectrum bands, including millimeter wave (mmWave) radio spectrum, which can carry very large amounts of data at a short distance.

- (iv) The drawback of the higher frequencies is that they are more easily obstructed by the walls of buildings, trees and other foliage, and even changes in the weather.
- (v) The new 5G networks will be able to transmit very large amounts of data—but only a few blocks at a time.
- (vi) 5G networks are digital cellular networks, in which the service area covered by providers is divided into small geographical areas called cells.
- (vii) 5G can support up to a million devices per square kilometer, compared to 4G.
- 12. Explain features of 5G.

Ans.:

- (i) It is much faster than 4G.
- (ii) It reduces website load time.
- (iii) It enables high speed data transfer.
- (iv) It can stream high resolution videos easily.
- (v) It is more reliable than 4G.

(vi) IoT based application are easy to build using 5G.

Exercise

# Fill in the Blanks

1. IoT is Referred as _____

### Ans. : Internet of Things

2. Smart Home is the application of _____ Technology.

- Ans. : IoT
- 3. Amazon is the ______ service provider.

Ans : Saas

# Match the Following

(1)

	'A'		'B'
1.	Smart City	(a)	Software as a Service
2.	Amazon Web Server	(b)	Platform as a Service
3.	PaaS	(c)	Cloud Computing
4.	SaaS	(d)	IOT

Ans.: 1. - (d), 2. - (c), 3. - (b), 4. - (a)

### State whether the following statement is True or False

**1.** PaaS provides a platform tools to test, develop and host application in the same environment.

# Ans.: True

2. Cloud computing means to store and access data and programs over the internet.

Ans. : True

#### Answer Briefly

**1.** Give some application of IoT.

Ans.:

#### Following are some applications of IoT :

- (i) Smart thermostats Allows users to schedule monitor and remotely control home.
- (ii) Smart lighting Illumination of light is controlled on the basis of day light.
- (iii) Smart locks and garage door openers, Password based or facial recognition based doors and locks.
- (iv) **Smart security cameras** Security cameras that can identify known and unknown person and raise alarm, in case of security threat.
- (v) **Smart traffic signals** Signal that can adjust their timing to accommodate commutes and holiday traffic and keep cars moving.
- 2. Explain detail about Cloud Computing.

Ans. :

- (i) Cloud computing is the on-demand availability of computer system without direct active management by the user.
- (ii) There are three primary service models of cloud computing that are Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS), Platform as a Service (PaaS), and Software as a Service (SaaS).
- (iii) **Infrastructure as a service (IaaS) :** IaaS provides automated and scalable environments that provide a high degree of control and flexibility for the user.
- (iv) **Platform as a service (PaaS) :** A service provider offers access to a cloud-based environment in which users can develop, manage and deliver applications.
- (v) **Software as a service (SaaS) :** A service provider delivers software and applications through the internet or an API.
- (vi) There are three basic types of deployment of cloud computing that are Public, Private and Hybrid.
- (vii) In public cloud, all the services and supporting infrastructure are managed off-site over the internet and shared across multiple users.

(viii) Private cloud provides I.T services through the internet or a private network to selected users rather than to general public.

(ix) Hybrid cloud environments combines both Public and Private cloud elements.

### 3. Explain models of Cloud Computing.

Ans.:

- (i) Cloud Computing is the on-demand availability of computer system without direct active management by the user.
- (ii) There are three primary service models of cloud computing that are Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS), Platform as a Service (PaaS), and Software as a Service (SaaS).
- (iii) Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)
  - IaaS provides automated and scalable environments that provide a high degree of control and flexibility for the user.
  - Instead of purchasing hardware, users pay for IaaS on demand.
  - **Examples** : Amazon web services (AWS), Microsoft Azure VM, Google Compute Engine (GCE)

# (iv) Platform as a service (PaaS)

- A service provider offers access to a cloud-based environment in which users can develop, manage and deliver applications.
- PaaS provides a platform with tools to test, develop and host applications in the same environment
- Examples : Google App Engine

#### (v) Software as a service (SaaS)

- A service provider delivers software and applications through the internet or an API.
- Applications are accessible from almost any internet-connected device, from virtually anywhere in the world.
- Examples : Google's G suite, GitHub , Dropbox.

#### 4. Give brief idea about AI.

- Ans. :
- (i) Artificial Intelligence is the study of making intelligent machine's that can perform operation like human being.
- (ii) AI is different from robotics, but related to some extent, in which machines sense their environment, perform calculations and do physical tasks either by themselves.

# Different fields of AI are as follows :

(iii) **Machine learning** is the study of computer algorithms that improve automatically through experience.

- (iv) **Neural networks** imitate the brain's array of interconnected neurons, and relay information between various units to find connections and derive meaning from data.
- (v) **Deep learning** utilizes really big neural networks and a lot of computing power to find complex patterns in data, for applications such as image and speech recognition.
- (vi) **Natural language** processing involves analyzing and understanding human language and responding to it.

5. Explain concept of 5G.

Ans.:

(i) 5G is the fifth generation of cellular network technology.

- (ii) 5G is the next generation of wireless communications. It is expected to provide Internet connections that are multiple times faster than 4G LTE (Long Term Evolution).
- (iii) 5G technology may use a variety of spectrum bands, including millimeter wave (mmWave) radio spectrum, which can carry very large amounts of data at a short distance.
- (iv) The drawback of the higher frequencies is that they are more easily obstructed by the walls of buildings, trees and other foliage, and even changes in the weather.
- (v) The new 5G networks will be able to transmit very large amounts of data—but only a few blocks at a time.

(vi) 5G networks are digital cellular networks, in which the service area covered by providers is divided into small geographical areas called cells.

(vii) 5G can support up to a million devices per square kilometer, compared to 4G.



# Fill in the Blanks 🔵

# 5.2 Server Side Scripting

**1.** A ..... is a Computer system that serves as a central repository of data and programs.

### Ans. : Server

2. The server side environment that runs a scripting language is called .....

#### Ans. : Web Server

**3.** PHP is ..... side scripting language.

Ans. : Server

# 5.3 Features of PHP

4. PHP is ..... language, there is no need for compilation.

#### Ans. : Interpreted

# 5.4 First Sample code of PHP

**5.** PHP files have extension .....

Ans.:.php

**6.** ..... keyword is used to display text on web page.

Ans. : echo

7. ..... is a symbol or name that stands for a value.

Ans. : Variable

**8.** A variable starts with the ..... sign followed by the name of the variable.

Ans.:\$

**9.** A variable declared outside a function has a ..... scope and can only be accessed outside a function.

Ans. : Global

**10.** A variable declared within a function has a ..... scope and can only be accessed within that function.

Ans. : Local

0

**11.** ..... are the statements in PHP code, which are not visible in the output of the program.

Ans.: Comments

**12.** The ..... statement allows programmer to make decision based on one more conditions.

Ans.: if

5-2

**13.** The ..... statement allows programmer to make decision based on either this or that condition.

Ans. : if else

**14.** ..... are used to execute the same block of code repeatedly as long as certain condition is satisfied.

Ans.: loop

**15**. ..... loop works only on arrays.

Ans. : foreach

**16.** ..... functions returns the length of a string.

Ans. : strlen()

**17.** ...... functions counts the number of words in a string.

Ans.: str_word_count()

**18.** ..... function reverses a string.

Ans.: strrev()

**19.** ..... function searches for a specific text within a string.

Ans. : strpos()

**20.** ..... function replaces some characters with some other characters in a string.

Ans. : str_replace()

**21.** ..... function returns a part of a string.

Ans. : substr()

**22.** ..... function converts a string to lowercase.

Ans.: strtolower()

**23.** ..... function counts the number of times a substring occurs in a string.

Ans. : substr_count()

**24.** ..... converts the first character of each word in a string to uppercase.

Ans. : ucwords()

**25.** ...... functions removes whitespace and other predefined characters from both sides of a string.

Ans.: trim()

#### 5.5 PHP String Functions

**26.** A ..... is series of characters.

Ans. : string

27. A ..... is a block of statements that can be used repeatedly in a program.

Ans. : function

# 5.6 PHP Arrays

**28.** An ..... is a special variable which can hold more than one value at a time. **Ans. : array** 

**29.** An ..... stores multiple values in single variable.

Ans. : array

**30.** The ...... PHP functions is used to create an array variable.

Ans. : array()

**31.** There are ..... types of arrays in PHP.

Ans. : Three

**32.** The ..... arrays are the arrays with numeric index.

Ans. : Indexed

**33.** The ..... arrays are the arrays with named keys.

Ans. : Associative

**34.** The ..... arrays are the arrays containing one or more arrays.

Ans. : Multi-dimensional

**35.** The ..... function is used to return the length of an array.

Ans. : count()

# 5.7 PHP User Defined Functions

**36.** A ..... is a block of statements that can be repeatedly in a program.

Ans. : function

37. Information can be passed to functions through .....

**Ans. : Arguments** 

**38.** ..... are specified after the function name, inside the parentheses.

Ans. : Arguments

**39.** The ..... statement is used to let a function return a value.

Ans. : return

### 5.8 PHP Form Handling

**40.** The form data is sent with the ..... method.

Ans.: HTTP POST

**41.** ..... is an array of variables passed via the URL parameters.

Ans.: \$_GET

42. ..... is an array of variables passed via the URL parameters. Ans.: \$_POST 43. Information sent from a form with ..... method is visible to everyone. Ans.: GET 44. ..... method may be used for sending non sensitive data. Ans.: GET 45. Information sent from a form with ..... method is invisible to everyone. Ans.: POST .....method has no limits on the amount of information to send. 46. Ans. : POST 47. ..... object helps to connect PHP code with any database server. Ans. : PDO() 48. ..... method in PHP is used to check whether variable has value or not. Ans. : isset() A ..... is a small text file that the server sends on the user's computer. 49. Ans. : Cookie ..... is used to identify user or its machine and track activities created on the 50. user computer. Ans. : Cookie When browser requests server page ..... are sent along with the request. 51. Ans.: cookie ..... is used to store user information on server to track user activities. 52. Ans.: session ..... helps web application to maintain user information on all the pages. 53. Ans. : Session

True or False

### 5.1 Introduction to PHP

1. PHP is widely used open source general purpose scripting language.

Ans. : True

2. PHP does not supports databases.

Ans. : False

**3.** PHP runs on client side.

Ans. : False

# 5.2 Server Side Scripting

4. The server side environment that runs a scripting language is termed web server.

Ans. : True

5. PHP hides the code from the user.

Ans. : True

# 5.3 Features of PHP

6. PHP is very difficult to use.

Ans. : False

7. There is no need of compilation for PHP code.

Ans. : True

8. PHP is faster than other scripting language.

Ans. : True

9. You need to pay for use of PHP.

Ans. : False

**10.** PHP is platform independent.

Ans.: True

11. PHP is case sensitive only at the time of variable declaration.

Ans. : True

# 5.4 First Sample code of PHP

12. The PHP code can also be embedded with HTML tags using <? PHP and ? >

Ans. : True

**13.** PHP files are saved with .html extension.

Ans. : False

14. echo keyword is used to display text on web page.

Ans. : True

**15.** Variables are used to store values.

Ans. : True

**16.** A variable starts with \$ sign, followed by name of variable.

Ans. : True

17. A variable name can starts with a number.

Ans. : False

18. A variable name can contain only alpha-numeric characters and underscores.
Ans.: True
19. A variable declared outside a function has a GLOBAL SCOPE.
Ans.: True

**20.** A variable declared within a function has a LOCAL SCOPE.

Ans. : True

**21.** Variables can store data of different types.

Ans. : True

**22.** To check data type of variable var _ put ( ) method is used.

Ans. : False

23. Comments are the non executable statement in PHP code.

Ans. : True

24. If statement allows to make decision based on one or more conditions.

Ans. : True

**25.** For each loop works only on arrays.

Ans. : True

**26.** StrLength() function returns the length of a string.

Ans. : False

27. Str_word_count() function counts the number of words in a string.

Ans. : True

**28.** Strrev() function reverses a string.

Ans. : True

**29.** Strpos() function returns a string.

Ans. : True

**30.** Str_replace() function replaces some characters with some other characters in a string.

Ans. : True

**31.** Substr() function returns a part of a string.

Ans. : True

32. Strlower() function converts a string to lower case.

Ans. : False

33. Substr_count() function counts the number of times a substring occurs in a string.

Ans. : True

34. Ucwords() function converts the first characters of each word in a string to uppercase.

Ans. : True

TPS Information Technology (Science)

**35.** trim() function adds white space and other pre defined characters from both sides of a string.

Ans. : True

# 5.5 PHP String Functions

**36.** A string is a series of characters.

Ans. : True

37. A function is a block of statements that can be used repeatedly in a program.

Ans.: True

### 5.6 PHP Arrays

**38.** Array can store multiple values at a time.

Ans. : True

**39.** In PHP, array() function is used to create a array.

Ans. : True

**40.** Syntax of creating array variable is a = arr (values).

Ans. : False

41. In PHP there are six types of arrays.

Ans. : False

42. An array with a numeric index is called indexed arrays.

Ans. : True

**43.** Multi-dimensional arrays are the arrays with named keys.

Ans. : False

44. Associative array contains one or more arrays.

Ans. : False

**45.** Array index always starts with zero.

Ans. : True

**46.** The len() function is used to return the length of an array.

Ans. : false

47. PHP can handle multiple levels of multi dimensional arrays.

Ans. : True

**48.** We can create our own functions in PHP.

Ans. : True

# 5.7 PHP User Defined Functions

**49.** A function is a block of statements that can be used repeatedly in a program.

Ans. : True

**50.** A function name cannot start with a number.

Ans. : True

51. Information can be passed to functions through methods.

Ans. : False

52. Arguments are specified after the function name, inside the parentheses.

Ans. : True

53. Return statement is used to return a value of a function.

Ans. : True

# 5.8 PHP Form Handling

**54.** The form data is sent with the HTTP Post method.

Ans. : True

55. The PHP superglobals \$_GET and \$_POST are used to collect form data.

Ans. : True

**56. \$_**GET and **\$_**POST syperglobals which means that they are never accessible.

Ans. : False

57. \$_GET is an array of variables passed via the URL parameters.

Ans. : True

58. \$_POST is an array of variables passed via the HTTP POST method.

Ans. : True

**59.** Information sent from a form with GET method is not visible to everyone.

Ans. : False

60. GET has limits on the amount of information to send.

Ans. : True

61. GET should NEVER be used for sending passwords or other sensitive information.

Ans. : True

62. Information sent from a form with POST method is invisible to everyone.

Ans. : True

63. POST has limits on the amount of information to send.

Ans. : False

64. isset() method in PHP is used to check whether variable has value or not.

Ans. : True

65. A cookie is a small text file the client sends on the user's computer.

Ans. : False

66. When browser requests server page, cookies are sent along with the request.

Ans. : True

67. Cookies store visited page on browser to optimize search.

Ans. : True

68. Session is used to store user information on server to track user activities.

Ans. : True

**69.** Session helps web application to maintain user information on all the pages.

Ans. : True

**70.** PHP Data Object helps us to connect PHP code in Uniform Method of access to multiple databases.

Ans. : True

MCQ (One Correct Answers)

# 5.1 Introduction to PHP

**1.** ..... is a widely used open source server side programming language which runs on various platforms.

(a) Word (b) PHP (c) Excel (d) PowerPoint

Ans. : (b)

### 5.2 Server Side Scripting

**2.** A ..... is a Computer system that serves as a central repository of data and programs.

(a) Server (b) Network (c) Client (d) Object

Ans. : (a)

3. The server side environment that runs a scripting language is termed .....

(a) Browser (b) Computer (c) Web server (d) Client

Ans. : (c)

,

5-11

		5.3 F	eatures of PH	P		
4.	is a	script executed or	server which ge	nerate d	ynamic HTML pages	s
	(a) PHP	(b) MS Word	(c) MSExcel	(d)	Client	
Ans.	: (a)	· · · ·			-	
		5.4 First S	Sample code o	f PHP		
5.	The PHP code c	an also be embedd	ded with HTML	tags usir	ng	
	(a) Php!	(b) php and</td <td>?&gt;</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	?>			
	(c) <=php>	(d) <#php#>				
Ans.	: (b)					
6.	PHP files are sa	ved with	extension.			
	(a) .html	(b) .xml	(c) .js	(d)	.php	
Ans.	: (d)		• •			
7.	keywo	ord is used to disp	lay text on web p	oage.	, ,	
	(a) echo	(b) print	(c) write	(d)	cin	
Ans.	: (a)					
8.	is a sy	mbol or name tha	t stands for a val	ue.		
	(a) Method	(b) condition	(c) Variable	(d)	Value	
Ans.	: (c)					_
9.	A variable in Pl	HP starts with the	sign fo	llowed b	y name of the variab	ole.
	(a) #	(b) @	(c) =	(d)	\$	
Ans.	.: (d)		• - 1			
10.	PHP variable n	ame cannot starts	with a			
	(a) Number		(b) Character			
	(c) Alphanum	eric	(d) Dollar			
Ans.	(a)	for Joslania - Din	Dreamin Inla in			
11.	Correct method	t for declaring PHI	(a) @			
A	(a) #age	(D) 3 age	(c) wage	(a)	age	
ANS. 12	.: (D) A variable deal	aration	function has a C		SCOPE	
. <b>I.</b> 450 9	(a) incide	(b) middlo	(a) outside		topeide	
	(a) more	(b) muune	(c) outside	(u)	wpome	

TPS Information Technology (Science)						-12		Server-Side Scripting		
13.	A va	ariable decla	red	a fur	nctio	n has a LOC	AL SCO	OPE		
	(a)	Inside	(b)	outside	(c)	between	(d)	within		
Ans. :	(d)									
14.	PHI	stores all		variables i	in an	array called	\$GLO	BAL[Index]		
	(a)	local	(b)	global	(c)	Static	' (d)	within		
Ans. :	(b)			0	. ,		. ,			
15.	Гос	heck data ty	pe of	variable in F	'HP .	me	thod is	used.		
	(a)	var_dump()	• H		(b)	var_del()				
	(c)	var remove	0		(d)	var delete(	)			
Ans. :	(a)		V		()	·	/			
16.		are the	e state	ements in PH	IP cc	de which ar	e not v	isible in the outp		
	prog	gram.				•		ł		
	(a)	Methods	(b)	comments	(c)	Objects	(d)	values		
Ans. :	<b>(</b> b)									
17.	Hov	v to add a si	ngle li	ine comment	t in P	HP?		· .		
	(a)	11	(b)	#	(c)	\$	(d)	@		
Ans. :	(a)									
18.	Hov	v to a multil	ine co	mment in PH	-IP ?			-		
	(a)	11 .	(b)	#	(c)	\$	(d)	/* and */		
Ans. :	(d)					•				
19.	cond	staterr litions.	ient a	llows progr	amm	er to make	decisio	n, based on one		
	(a)	if	(b)	loop	(c)	variable	(d)	method		
Ans. :	(a)									
	••••	statem	ient a	llows progra	amm	er to make	decisio	ns based on eithe		
20.	that	uccision.								
20.	that (a)	loop	(b)	if else						
20.	that (a) (c)	loop variable	(b) (d)	if else method						
20. Ans. :	that (a) (c) <b>(b)</b>	loop variable	(b) (d)	if else method	·					
20. Ans. : 21.	that (a) (c) (b) cond	loop variable are us lition is satis	(b) (d) ed to	if else method execute the s	same	block of co	te repe	atedly as long as		
20. Ans. : 21.	that (a) (c) (b)  cond (a)	loop variable are use lition is satis Variable	(b) (d) ed to sfied. (b)	if else method execute the s Method	same (c)	block of cod Object	đe repe (d)	atedly as long as loops		
20. Ans. : 21. Ans. :	that (a) (c) (b)  cond (a) (d)	loop variable are us lition is satis Variable	(b) (d) ed to sfied. (b)	if else method execute the s Method	same (c)	block of coo Object	te repe (d)	atedly as long as loops		
20. Ans. : 21. Ans. : 22.	that (a) (c) (b)  (a) (d)	loop variable are us lition is satis Variable loop w	(b) (d) ed to sfied. (b) vorks	if else method execute the s Method only on array	same (c) ys.	block of cod Object	de repe (d)	atedly as long as loops		
20. Ans. : 21. Ans. : 22.	that (a) (c) (b)  (a) (d)  (a)	loop variable are us lition is sati Variable loop w for next	(b) (d) ed to sfied. (b) vorks (b)	if else method execute the s Method only on array for	same (c) ys. (c)	block of coo Object foreach	de repe (d) (d)	atedly as long as loops forone		
20. Ans. : 21. Ans. : 22.	that (a) (c) (b) (cond (a) (d) (a) (c)	loop variable are us dition is satis Variable loop w for next	(b) (d) ed to sfied. (b) vorks (b)	if else method execute the s Method only on array for	same (c) ys. (c)	block of cod Object foreach	de repe (d) (d)	atedly as long as loops forone		

. |

11011	formation Technolo	gy (Sc	ience)	5-	-13		Server-Side Scripting
23.	functio	n ret	urns the ler	ngth of	a string.		
	(a) strrev()	(b)	strlen()	(c)	strlength()	(d)	substr()
Ans.	: (b) -				,		
24.	functio	n cou	ints the nu	nber o	f words in a s	tring.	
	(a) strlen()			(b)	str_word_co	unt()	
	(c) substr()			(d)	trim()		
Ans.	: (b)						
25.	functio	n rev	erses a stri	ng.			
	(a) strrev()	(b)	trim()	(c)	UCwords()	(d)	strops()
Ans.	: (a)				`		-
26.	functio	n sea	rches for a	specif	ic text within	a strii	ng.
	(a) substr()	(b)	strrev()	(c)	strpos()	(d)	str_replace()
Ans.	: (c)						
27.	functio	n rep	laces some	chara	cters with san	ne oth	er character in a strin
	(a) strrev()	(b)	str_replac	ce()			
	(c) trim()	(d)	strpos()				· · · · · · · · ·
Ans.	: (b)						
28.	functio	n ret	urns a part	of a st	ring.		
	(a) substr()	(b)	trim()	. (c)	strrev()	(d)	str_len()
Ans.	: (a)						
29.	functio	n cor	verts a stri	ng to l	owercase.		
	(a) UCwords()			(b)-	strtolower()		
	(c) strlower()			(d)	trim()		
Ans.	: (b)		1	1	C 1 .		·
30.		n cou	ints the nu	mber o	f times substi	ing o	ccurs in a string.
	(a) substr()			(D)	substr_coun	t()	• •
	(c) trim()			(d)	strlen()		
Ans.	(b) ·		monto the fi	unt aba	mostor of oast		l in a china to unnor
51,	(a) cubetr()	un cor	iverts the h	ustena (h)	strtolowor()	( WOIL	i ma sunng to upper
	(a) $\operatorname{subst}()$			(d)	strutower()		×
				(u)	ucworus()		
A	(M)						
Ans.: 32	functio	n rei	noves whi	tespace	e and other r	redet	ined characters from
Ans.: 32.	sides of a string.	on rei	noves whi	tespac	e and other p	redet	ined characters from

•

TPS Information Technology (Science)

5-14

				5.5 PH	r 5tri	ng runct	<u>10ns</u>		
33.	Α	is ser	ries of	f characters	•				
	(a)	String	(b)	Number	· (c)	Object	(d)	Value	
Ans.	: (a)	,			,				
34.	Α	is a t	olock	of statemer	its that	can be us	ed repeat	tedly in a program	n.
	(a)	function	(b)	class	(c)	method	(d)	variable	
Ans.	: (a)								
	<u> </u>			5.6	PH	P Arrays			
35.	- -	is a var	riable	which can	hold n	nore than c	one value	e at a time.	
	(a)	Array	(b)	Method	(c)	Object	(d)	Constant	
Ans.	: (a)								
36.	In P	HP	. func	tion is used	l to cre	ate array.			
	(a)	arr()	(b)	array()	(c)	value()	(d)	variable()	
Ans.	: (b)								
37.	Synt	tax of creatin	ıg arra	ay variable	is				
	(a)	@ a = array(	)	•	(b)	#a = arr()			
	(c)	= array()			(d)	\$a = array	r (values)	I	•
Ans.	: (d)	· . ·		· · ·					•
38.	The	re are	ty	pes of array	vs in Pl	HP.			
	(a)	Two	(b)	One	(c)	Three	(d)	Four	•
Ans.	: (c)		.1					· · ·	
39.	•••••	arrays	are tr	ie arrays wi	th a n	umeric ind	ex.		
	(a)	Associative			(b)	Indexed			
	(c)	Multi-dimer	nsiona	al	(d)	Normal			
Ans.	:(D)					and leave			
40.	·····	arrays	are u	le arrays wi	itii nan	A ana si stir			
	(a)	Dimonsion	1		(a) (T)	Associativ	/e		
A	(C)	Dimensiona	1		(a)	ivormai			
ANS. 41	; (0)	arratic	are a	rave contai	ningo	no or mor	a arrave		
- <b></b>	(a)	Multi_dimo	ncion	al survey contrained	unig C /h)	Indoved	- arrays.		
	(a)	Accoriativo	UDIUI		(0) (4)	Numboro	a		
	11.1	ASSOCIATIVE.							

.
TPS I	nform	ation Technolo	gy (So	ience)	5	-15		Server-Side Scripti
42.	Arr	ay index alwa	ays s	tarts with	• • • • • • •	•••		
	(a)	one	(b)	two	(c)	zero	(d)	four
Ans.	: (c)							
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5.	7 PHP Us	er D	efined Fun	ction	S
43.	A	is a b	lock	of statement	ts tha	t can be repe	atedly	in a program.
	(a)	function	(b)	condition	(c)	object	(d)	value
Ans.	: (a)					1		· .
44.	Info	ormation can	be pa	assed to func	tions	through		
	(a)	Condition	(b)	arguments	(c)	array	(d)	variable
Ans.	:(b)							
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		5.8 PH	P Fo	rm Handlii	ng	
45.	The	e form data is	sent	with the		. method.		
	(a)	HTTP POST	,		(b)	FTP POST		
	(c)	STP POST			(d)	SMPT POST	Г	
Ans.	: (a)							
46.		is an ar	ray o	of variables p	asse	d via the URI	parar	neters.
	(a)	\$_GET	(b)	#GET	(c)	GET	· (d)	@_GET
Ans.	: (a)							
47.		is an ar	ray (	of variables p	asse	d via the HTT	FP POS	ST method.
	(a)	\$POST	(b)	\$_POST	(c)	@_POST	(d)	#_POST
Ans.	:(b)							,
48.	Info	ormation sent	fron	n a form witl	ń	method	l is vis	ible to everyone.
	(a)	POST	(b)	GET	(c)	HTTP	(D)	FTP
Ans.	:(b)					<u>.</u>		
49.	Info	ormation sent	fron	n a form with	יייי ו	method	d is inv	risible to everyone
	(a)	POST	(b)	GET	(c)	HTTP	(d)	FTP
Ans.	: (a)							
50.		NEVEI	Rbei	used for send	ling s	sensitive info	rmatio	n.
	(a)	POST	(b)	HTTP	(c)	GET	(d)	FTP
	: (c)							
Ans	• • •						1.1	τ τ
Ans. 51.	•••••	method	d in I	PHP is used f	to che	eck whether v	/ariabl	e has value or not.

~

52	Δ	isa	small t	ovt file th	at the e	erver conde or	n <del>t</del> ha 11	eor'e comm	itor
	(a)	Cookie	onder o		(b)	session	i die d	ber b comp	acci.
	(c)	Presentatio	n		(d)	Method			
Ans	.: (a)	. ·			()				
53.	••••	are sei	nt along	g when b	rowser	requests serve	er page	es.	
	(a)	Cookie	(b)	Session	(c)	Method	(d)	Server	
Ans	.:(a)					·			
54.	* • • • •	is used	d to sto	re inform	ation o	n server to tra	ck use	r activities.	
	(a)	Cookie	(b)	session	(c)	Presentation	(0	d) Object	
Ans	. <b>: (b)</b>								
55.		helps	web ap	plication	to maiı	ntain user info	rmatio	on on all the	e pages.
	(a)	Session			(b)	presentation			
	(c)	Cookie			(d)	object			
Ans	. : (a)								
M	CQ	(Two Co	orrect	Answe 5.1 In	ers) ntrodu	ction to PH	2		
1.	CQ PHI	(Two Co ? runs on fo	o <b>rrect</b>	Answe	ers) ntrodu	ction to PH	P		
1.	CQ PHI (a)	(Two Co Pruns on fo Linux	llowing (b)	Answe 5.1 In platform Excel	ers) ntrodu n. (c)	ction to PHI	<b>P</b> (d)	Windows	
1. Ans	<b>CQ</b> PHI (a) . : (a),	(Two Co P runs on fo Linux (d)	llowing (b)	Answe 5.1 In platform Excel	e <b>rs)</b> ntrodu n. (c)	<b>Action to PH</b> Word	<b>P</b> (d)	Windows	
1. 2.	PHI (a) .: (a), PHI	(Two Co P runs on fo Linux (d) P is compati	llowing (b)	Answe 5.1 In platform Excel	ntrodu n. (c)	word	<b>P</b> (d)	Windows	
1. Ans 2.	PHI (a) .:(a), PHI (a)	(Two Co P runs on fo Linux (d) P is compati Unix	llowing (b) ble witl (b)	Answe 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.2 In 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.2	ntrodu n. (c) ng serva (c)	Ction to PHI Word ers. Linux	P (d) (d)	Windows Apache	
1. Ans 2. Ans	PHI (a) .: (a), PHI (a) .: (b),	(Two Co P runs on fo Linux (d) P is compati Unix (d)	llowing (b) ble witl (b)	Answe 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.2 In 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.2	n. (c) ng serva (c)	<b>ction to PH</b> Word ers. Linux	P (d) (d)	Windows Apache	
M 1. 2. Ans	PHI (a) .: (a), PHI (a) .: (b),	(Two Co P runs on fo Linux (d) P is compati Unix (d)	llowing (b) ble with (b)	Answe 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.2 Se	ers) ntrodu n. (c) ng serv (c) erver S	Word ers. Linux	<b>P</b> (d) (d)	Windows Apache	
M 1. 2. Ans 3.	CQ PHI (a) .: (a), PHI (a) .: (b), Prog	(Two Co P runs on fo Linux (d) P is compati Unix (d) gramming la	llowing (b) ble with (b)	Answe 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.2 Se es for ser	ers) ntrodu n. (c) ng serv (c) erver S	Word ers. Linux <b>Side Scriptin</b>	P (d) (d) • <b>g</b> g are .	Windows Apache	
	PHI (a) .: (a), PHI (a) .: (b), Prop (a)	(Two Co P runs on fo Linux (d) P is compati Unix (d) gramming la PHP	llowing (b) ble with (b) anguag (b)	Answe 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.2 Se es for ser Tally	ers) ntrodu n. (c) ng serva (c) erver S ver side (c)	Ction to PHI Word ers. Linux Dide Scriptin e programmin Excel	P (d) (d) g are (d)	Windows Apache Python	
M 1. Ans 2. Ans 3. Ans	PHI (a) .: (a), PHI (a) .: (b), Prog (a) .: (a),	(Two Co P runs on fo Linux (d) P is compati Unix (d) gramming la PHP (d)	llowing (b) ble with (b) anguag (b)	Answe 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.2 Se es for ser Tally	ers) ntrodu n. (c) ng serva (c) erver S ver sida	Ction to PHI Word ers. Linux bide Scriptin e programmin Excel	P (d) (d) g are . (d)	Windows Apache Python	
M 1. Ans 2. Ans 3. Ans	PHI (a) (a) (a) (a) (b), Prop (a) (a) (c)	(Two Co Pruns on fo Linux (d) Pis compati Unix (d) gramming la PHP (d)	ble with (b) ble with (b) anguag (b)	Answe 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.2 Se es for ser Tally 5.3	ers) ntrodu n. (c) ng serv (c) erver S ver side (c) Featu	Ction to PHI Word ers. Linux Gide Scriptin e programmin Excel res of PHP	P (d) (d) g are (d)	Windows Apache Python	
M 1. Ans 2. Ans 3. Ans 4.	PHI (a) .: (a), PHI (a) .: (b), Prop (a) .: (a), Feat	(Two Co P runs on fo Linux (d) P is compati Unix (d) gramming la PHP (d)	ble with (b) ble with (b) anguag (b)	Answe 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.2 Se es for ser Tally 5.3	ers) ntrodu n. (c) ng serv (c) erver S ver side (c) Featu	Ction to PHI Word ers. Linux Dide Scriptin e programmin Excel res of PHP	P (d) (d) g are (d)	Windows Apache Python	
M 1. 2. Ans 2. 3. Ans 4.	PHI (a) (a) (a) (a) (a) (a) (a) (a) (a) (a)	(Two Co P runs on fo Linux (d) P is compati Unix (d) gramming la PHP (d) tures of PHI Interpreted	ble with (b) ble with (b) anguag (b)	Answe 5.1 In 5.1 In 5.2 Se es for ser Tally 5.3	ers) ntrodu n. (c) ng serva (c) erver S ver sida (c) Featu (b)	Ction to PHI Word ers. Linux Gide Scriptin e programmin Excel res of PHP Open source	P (d) (d) g are . (d)	Windows Apache Python	

TPS Information Technology (Science)

5-17

Server-Side Scripting (PHP)

L		5.4 First	Sam	ple code of I	PHP	
5.	Popular PHP Fr	ameworks are	••••••	•		
	(a) Echo	(b) Laravel	(c)	ServerSide	(d)	Symfony
Ans.	: (b), (d)					
6.	Variables are us	ed for storing val	ues su	ıch as	and	•
	(a) Methods		(b)	Numeric val	ues	
	(c) Character S	trings	(d)	Functions		τ
Ans.	: (b), (c)			с. С		
7.	A variable starts	with the	sigi	n followed by	* * * * * * * *	of the variable.
	(a) \$	(b) #	(c)	name	(d)	value
Ans.	: (a), (c)					
8.	A variable dec declared	lareda function has	a fun LOC	ction has GL AL SCOPE.	OBAI	. SCOPE and a variabl
	(a) inside	(b) outside	(c)	within	(d)	between
Ans.	: (b), (c)					
9.	Following are th	ie data types used	l in Pl	НР		
	`(a) Boolean	(b) Text	(c)	Number	(d)	Array
Ans.	.:(a), (d)					
10.	Control structur	res in PHP are	•••••	•		· · ·
	(a) for	(b) if statemen	nt -			
	(c) for each	(d) if else stat	ement	-		•
Ans.	: (b), (d)	4				
11.	Loop structure i	n PHP are	••••	•		
	(a) for	(b) for each	(c)	if	(d)	if else
Ans.	: (a), (b)					
12.	Comments in Pl	HP is possible in	follow	ving ways.		
	(a) //	(b) \\	(c)	/* and */	(d)	/# and #/
Ans	.: (a), (c)					
13.	Comments are o	of and .		type.		
	(a) Single line	(b) No line	(c)	Two line	(d)	Multi-line
Ans	. : (a), (d)					
14.	Following are the	ne pre defined fu	nction	s in PHP to m	anipu	llate string.
	(a) trim()	(b) substr()	(c)	length()	(D)	strreverse()
Ans	. : (a), (b)					

		5.7 111 0.	ser Denned Fu	nchon	<b>.</b>
15.	A function nam	e can start with a	or		
	(a) symbol	(b) Number	(c) Letter	(d)	Underscore
Ans	: (c), (d)				
	······································	5.8 PH	IP Form Handli	ing	······································
16.	Form data can l	be submitted by	or	metł	nod.
	(a) Return	(b) forward	(c) GET	(d)	POST
Ans	: (c), (d)				<i>i</i>
17.	The PHP super	globals	and are	used to	collect form data.
	(a) \$_GET	(b) \$POST	(c) \$GET	(d)	\$_POST
Ans	: (a), (d)				
18.	is an array of variabl	array of variable es passed via HTT	s passed via URI TP POST method.	L paran	neters and is an
	(a) \$GET	(b) \$_GET	(c) \$_POST	(d)	\$POST
Ans	: (b), (c)	•			
19.	has lii limits on the an	nits on the amour rount of informati	nt of information to send.	to sends	whereas has n
	(a) Value	(b) Method	(c) GET	(d)	POST
Ans	: (c), (d)				
Ans.	: (c), (d)				
Ans M	: (c), (d) CQ (Three C	orrect Answ	ers)		
Ans. M	: (c), (d) CQ (Three C	Correct Answ	ers)	HP	
Ans. M 	: (c), (d) CQ (Three C PHP runs on fo	Correct Answ 5.1 Int llowing platforms	ers)	HP	
Ans. M 	: (c), (d) CQ (Three C PHP runs on fo (a) Systems	Correct Answ 5.1 Int llowing platforms (b) Words	ers) troduction to P	HP (d)	Excel
Ans. M 1.	: (c), (d) CQ (Three C PHP runs on fo (a) Systems (e) Unix	<b>Sorrect Answ</b> <b>5.1 Int</b> llowing platforms (b) Words (f) Windows	ers) troduction to Pl  (c) Linux	HP (d)	Excel
Ans. M 1.	: (c), (d) <b>CQ (Three C</b> PHP runs on fo (a) Systems (e) Unix : (c), (e), (f)	<b>Correct Answ</b> <b>5.1 In</b> Ilowing platforms (b) Words (f) Windows	ers) troduction to P	HP (d)	Excel
Ans. M 1 Ans. 2.	: (c), (d) CQ (Three C PHP runs on fo (a) Systems (e) Unix : (c), (e), (f) PHP is compati	<b>Correct Answ</b> 5.1 Int llowing platforms (b) Words (f) Windows ble with following	ers) troduction to P  (c) Linux g servers.	HP (d)	Excel
Ans. M 1 2.	: (c), (d) CQ (Three C PHP runs on fo (a) Systems (e) Unix : (c), (e), (f) PHP is compati (a) XAMMP	<b>Correct Answ</b> 5.1 Int Ilowing platforms (b) Words (f) Windows ble with following (b) Linux	ers) troduction to P  (c) Linux g servers. (c) Apache	HP (d)	Excel
Ans. M 1. 2.	: (c), (d) CQ (Three C PHP runs on fo (a) Systems (e) Unix : (c), (e), (f) PHP is compati (a) XAMMP (d) Unix	<b>Eorrect Answ</b> <b>5.1 In</b> Ilowing platforms (b) Words (f) Windows ble with following (b) Linux (e) Lightpad	ers) troduction to P c (c) Linux g servers. (c) Apache (f) Word	HP (d)	Excel

	5.2 Server Side Scripting
3.	Programming languages for server side programming are
	(a) PHP (b) Windows (c) Linux (d) Python
	(e) Unix (f) Java and JSP
Ans.	(a), (d), (f)
	5.3 Features of PHP
4.	Features of PHP are
	(a) Difficult (b) Simple (c) Error Creating
	(d) Platform Independent (e) Error Reporting
	(f) Platform Dependent
Ans.	(b), (d), (e)
	5.4 First Sample code of PHP
5.	Variables are used for storing values such as, and
	(a) Character (b) Numeric (c) Objects (d) Methods
	(e) Functions (f) Memory addresses
Ans.	(a), (b), (f)
6.	The scope of variable in PHP are
	(a) Local (b) Regional (c) National (d) Global
	(e) Static (f) International
Ans.	(a), (d), (e)
7.	PHP data types are
	(a) Text (b) String (c) Number (d) Integer
	(e) Empty (f) Boolean
Ans.	(b), (d), (f)
8.	Following are the predefined functions in PHP to manipulate string
	(a) Lower() (b) strops() (c) substr() (d) strlen()
	(e) upper() (f) strlength()
Ans	(b), (c), (d)

•

			5.6	· ·
9.	In	PHP three	types of arrays are	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
·	(a) (e)	inside outside	(b) multiple (c) indexed (d) associate (f) multi-dimensional	

Ans.: (c), (d), (f)

# PHP Theory with Examples

### 5.1 Introduction to PHP

PHP (Hypertext Pre-processor ) is a widely-used open source general-purpose scripting language. PHP runs on various platforms (Linux, Unix, Mac OS X, Windows etc.). PHP supports a wide range of databases. PHP is easy to learn and runs efficiently on the server side.

# 5.2 Server Side Scripting

A server is a computer system that serves as a central repository of data and programs and is shared by the clients. The server-side environment THAT runs a scripting language is termed web server. A user's request is fulfilled by running A script directly on the web server to generate dynamic html pages. This html is then sent to the client browser.

Few programming languages for server side programming are:-

1) PHP 2) Java and JSP 3) Python

### 5.3 Features of PHP

PHP is the most popular and frequently used worldwide server-side scripting language. Following are some of the features of PHP :

- Simple : It is very simple and easy to use, as compared to other scripting languages.
- Interpreted : It is an interpreted language, i.e. there is no need for compilation.
- **Open Source** : Open source means you need not pay for use of PHP. You can freely download and use.
- **Platform Independent :** PHP code will be run on every platform, Linux, Unix, Mac OS X, Windows.
- Error Reporting : PHP have some predefined error reporting constants to generate a warning or error notice.

#### 5.4 First sample code of PHP

The PHP code usually enclosed in a special start and end processing instructions <?php and ?> that allows us to move in to and out of PHP mode. All PHP files have **.php** extension.

#### Simple example to display "Hello world" message on the web page

#### Coding:

html	 		
<html></html>			
<body></body>			
<h1>My First Web Page</h1>		,	
php</th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>			
echo "Hello World";			
?>		*	

#### Steps to save and execute PHP programs:-

- 1. Type the above program and save it as "demo.php" using any text editor. (for eg Notepad, gedit).
- 2. Create a folder with your name (for example php).

**Note** : Create folder in server's root directory. For Ubuntu the path of root directory is var/www/html. For Windows the path of root directory is c:/XAMPP/htdocs.

3. Save the "demo.php" file in your folder.

4. Open browser and type in address bar <u>http://localhost/php/</u>. Click on demo.php.

#### Output :



# PHP case sensitivity

In PHP, the variable names are case sensitive. However keywords, function and class names are not case sensitive. The **echo** keyword is not case sensitive.

#### **PHP** variables

Variable is a name that stands for a value. Variables are used to store values such as numeric and character values etc.

#### **Rules for declaring PHP variables :**

- A variable starts with the \$ sign, followed by the name of the variable
- A variable name must start with a letter or the underscore character
- A variable name cannot start with a number
- A variable name can only contain alpha-numeric characters and underscores (A-z, 0-9, and _ )
- Variable names are case-sensitive (\$name and \$name are two different variables)
- There are three different variable scopes in PHP :
  - 1. local
  - 2. global
  - 3. static

A variable declared outside a function has a GLOBAL SCOPE and can only be accessed outside a function (variable \$a). And a variable declared within a function has a LOCAL SCOPE and can only be accessed within that function (variable \$b). In some cases, if we want a local variable not to be deleted then the use of "static" keyword is must.

#### Example

PHP Program to print sum of two numbers.

Coding :

php</th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>			
\$a=10;			
\$b=20;			
\$c=\$a+\$b;			
echo " Sum of two numbers is	\$c";		
?>			

🕅 localhostiphp/sum.php 🗙 🕂			10 2
← → C ① localhost/php/sum.php	\$	<b>\$</b>	<b>θ</b> :
Sum of two numbers is 30			
			~
	<ul> <li>Iocalhost/php/sum.php</li> <li>C</li> <li>Iocalhost/php/sum.php</li> <li>Sum of two numbers is 30</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>iccalhost/php/sum.php</li> <li>★</li> <li>★</li> <li>C</li> <li>O localhost/php/sum.php</li> <li>Sum of two numbers is 30</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Iccalhost/php/sum.php</li> <li>C O localhost/php/sum.php</li> <li>Sum of two numbers is 30</li> </ul>

## **PHP Data Types**

Output :

Variables can store different types of data. PHP supports following data types :

1)	String	2)	Integer
3)	Float	4)	Boolean
5)	Array	6)	Null

**Note :** To check the data type of the variable var_dump() method is used.

#### **Comments in PHP**

Comments are the statement in PHP block which are not executed in the program. There are two types of comments, Single line comment and multi-line comments.

# How to use Single line comment

// Single line comment

### How to use Multi line comment

/* Multi

line

comment */

# **Operators in PHP are :**

# 1. Arithmetic Operators

Operator	Definition	Example
+	Addition	a+b
-	Subtraction	a-b
*	Multiplication	a*b
1	Division	a/b
%	Modulus	a%b

#### 2. Relational Operators

Operator	Definition	Example
>	> Greater than	
< .	< Less than	
>=	Greater than or equal to	a>=b
<=	Less than or equal to	a<=b
	Equal to	a=b

## **Control Structures in PHP**

## 1. If statement in PHP:-

If statement allows the programmer to make decision based on one or more conditions, and execute statement accordingly.

Syntax :-

ł

}

if(condition)

Block of statements;

#### 2. If else if statement in PHP:-

If else if statement allows the programmer to make decision based on either the that conditions.

#### Syntax:-

if(condition) { Block of statements; }

else				
{		•	• •	
Block of statements;				
}				

# Example

PHP program to check and print greatest among two numbers.

# Coding:

	php</th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>			
	\$a=100;		•	
	\$b=200;			
	if(\$a>\$b)		.t	
	echo "\$a is greater than \$b";			
	else			
-	echo "\$b is greater than \$a";			
	?>			

## Output:-

←	Iocalhos	t/php/great.php	<b>\$</b>		ļ
2001					
200 is greater	than 100				
				•	
		,			

# 2. Loop Structure in PHP

Loops are used to execute the same block of code repeatedly as long as certain condition is satisfied.

# Syntax For Loop



# Example

PHP program to print numbers from 1 to 10 using for loop.

#### Coding :

	0							
	ph</th <th>р</th> <th></th> <th>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</th> <th>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</th> <th></th> <th>······································</th> <th></th>	р		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		······································	
	for(\$	i=1;\$i<=10	;\$i++)					
	{							
	echo	" \$i";						
	}							
	?>					-		
Output:-	<u> </u>	🛛 locaho	t/php/for.php	×		lale		
. '.		<b>←</b> → (	C iocali	iost/php/for.ph	p '	☆ ♥   <b>8</b>	) :	
		1						
		2			· .			
		4						
		6 7						,
		8						
		10		•		,		
						de contrati a successi de contra contra de la		

# 3. Foreach Loop

This loop works only for arrays.

# Syntax:-

	foreach(\$array as \$value)			
	Statements of loop;	``		
:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		, * 	

# 5.5 PHP String Functions

A string is a series of characters. Following are the predefined string functions in PHP.

TPS Information Technology (Science)

Function	Description		
strlen()	Returns the length of a string (i.e. total no. of characters)		
<pre>str_word_count()</pre>	Counts the number of words in a string		
strrev()	Reverses a string		
strpos()	Searches for a specific text within a string and returns the character position of the first match and if no match is found, then it will return false		
str_replace()	Replaces some characters with some other characters in a string		
substr()	Returns a part of a string		
strtolower()	Converts a string to lowercase		
substr_count()	Counts the number of times a substring occurs in a string		
ucwords()	Converts the first character of each word in a string to uppercase		
trim()	Removes whitespace and other predefined characters from both sides of a string		

# Example

PHP program to demonstrate string functions

Coding :

	php</th
	\$a="information technology";
	echo " String is ".\$a;
	echo " Length of String is ".strlen(\$a);
	echo " Words in String is ".str_word_count(\$a);
,	echo " Reverse of String is ".strrev(\$a);
	echo " Position of o in String is ".strpos(\$a,"o");
	echo " Replace Informtaion with Inform ".str_replace
	("Information","Inform",\$a);
	echo " Extract some part of String ".substr(\$a,5,3);
	echo " Converts String in lowercase ".strtolower(\$a);
	echo " Capitalize each word of string ".ucwords(\$a);
	2>

**Output:** 



# 5.6 PHP Arrays

An array is a special variable, which can hold more than one value at a time.

### **Creating array in PHP:**

In PHP, the array() function is used to create an array.

Syntax is:-

\$x=array(values)

There are three types of arrays:

Indexed Arrays: - Arrays with a numeric index. Index always start with zero (0).

**Syntax is: -** \$x=(value1,value2,... value n)

PHP program to print the name of colors store in array variable.

#### Coding

<?php \$x=array("Red","Blue","Brown","Pink","Purple"); echo "Color names are <br>";

# **Output :**

| E    | locali        | 10st/ph | ıp/ms | g.php X         | +       |   |       |     | <b>≞1</b> , 23 |
|------|---------------|---------|-------|-----------------|---------|---|-------|-----|----------------|
| ←    | anna<br>Sanna | С       | 0     | localhost/php/n | isg.php | ŕ | 7 🏶 j | ₹ ( | 9 :            |
| Velc | ome           | to PH   | р     |                 |         |   |       |     |                |
|      |               |         |       |                 |         |   |       |     |                |
|      |               |         |       |                 |         |   |       |     |                |
| -    |               |         |       |                 |         |   |       |     |                |
|      |               |         |       |                 |         |   |       |     |                |
|      |               |         |       | ·               |         |   |       |     |                |
|      |               |         |       |                 |         |   |       |     |                |
|      |               |         |       |                 |         |   |       |     |                |
|      |               |         |       |                 |         |   |       |     |                |
|      |               |         |       |                 |         |   |       |     |                |
|      |               |         |       |                 |         |   |       |     |                |
|      |               |         |       |                 |         |   |       |     |                |
|      |               |         |       |                 |         |   |       |     |                |

# **PHP Function Arguments**

Information can be passed to function through arguments. Arguments are specified after function name.

PHP program to print Name and Price of the product by passing arguments to function.

# Coding:

| php</th <th></th> <th></th>                          |              |  |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| function pr(\$n,\$price)                             |              |  |
| <br>· {                                              |              |  |
| echo "Product name is \$n and Price is \$price<br>"; |              |  |
| }                                                    | <b>*</b> - 1 |  |
| pr("Notebook",45);                                   |              |  |
| pr("Calculator",400);                                |              |  |
| pr("Pen",30);                                        |              |  |
| ?>                                                   |              |  |
|                                                      |              |  |

n	n n f	h-	11	4	٠
$\sim$	u	۰P	u	L	٠

a da ser en a compañía de la compañí	
🗑 localhost/php/functionargs.php 🗙 🕂	
🗧 🔶 C 🕕 locathost/php/iunctionargs.php 🏚 🏘 🗐 🕄	
Product name is Notebook and Price is 45	
Product name is Calculator and Price is 400	
Product name is Pen and Price is 30	

# **Returning Value :**

To let a function return a value, return statement is used. PHP program to print sum of two numbers using function.

Coding :
 <?php
 function sum(int \$a,int \$b)
 {
 \$c=\$a+\$b;
 return \$c;
 }
 echo "10+20= ".sum(10,20). "<br>>";
 echo "11+2= ".sum(11,2). "<br>>br>";
 echo "31+9= ".sum(31,9). "<br>>br>";

?>

foreach(\$x as \$value)	
{	•
echo "\$value ";	
}	
?>	

Output :

← ⊸	C	O	localhost/php/array.php	1	豊	* C	• •
Color n	unes are	2			-		
Red							
Brown							
Pink							
Purple							

**Associative Arrays :** - Arrays with named index. This uses name key instead of index to identify record/value.

**Syntax :** - \$x=(key1>= value1, key2>= value2, .... Key n>= value n)

PHP program to print the cost of product store in array variable.

Coding:

php</th
\$p = array("Pen"=>"35", "Ball"=>"37", "eraser"=>"43");
echo " Pen cost is ".\$p['Pen'];
echo " Eraser cost is ".\$p['eraser'];
?>

#### **Output :**



Multi-dimensional Arrays : - Arrays containing one or more arrays.

PHP program to print the information about cars sold and cars in stock.

#### Coding:

php</th
\$cars = array
(
array("Volvo",22,18),
array("BMW",15,13),
array("Saab",5,2),
array("Land Rover",17,15)
);
echo \$cars[0][0].": In stock: ".\$cars[0][1].", sold: ".\$cars[0][2].". ";
echo \$cars[1][0].": In stock: ".\$cars[1][1].", sold: ".\$cars[1][2].". ";
echo \$cars[2][0].": In stock: ".\$cars[2][1].", sold: ".\$cars[2][2].". ";
echo \$cars[3][0].": In stock: ".\$cars[3][1].", sold: ".\$cars[3][2].". ";
?>

# 5.7 PHP User Defined Functions

A function is a block of statements that can be used repeatedly in a program.

Syntax is :

```
function functionname()
{
statements;
```

PHP program to print message "Welcome to PHP" using function.

# Coding:

}

 php</th
function msg() // declaring a function
· · ·
echo "Welcome to PHP"; //defining function
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
msg(); // calling function
?>

# Output :

← → C ① localhost/php/sumfun.php	☆ <i>ф</i>	a 🖯	i
10+20= 30			
11+2=13			
31+9=40			
•			
-			

# 5.8 PHP Form Handling

Create a HTML form with two input fields to accept number from the user and a button to print addition of two numbers.

Coding :

Form.html	
<html></html>	
<body></body>	
<form action="add.php" method='post"'></form>	
Enter First Number	
<input name="t1" type="text"/>	
Enter Second Number	
<input name="t2" type="text"/>	Â
<input type="submit" value="Add"/>	
	- -

add.php
php</td
\$t1=\$_GET["t1"];
\$t2=\$_GET["t2"];
\$c=\$t1+\$t2;
echo " Sum of two numbers is \$c";
?>

**Output :** 

← → C ① localhost/php/form#	sterii 🕏	<b>\$</b>	<b>₽ 0</b>	1
inter First Number 25	]			
inter Second Number 10				
Add				

The PHP superglobals \$_GET and \$_POST are used to collect form data.

#### **GET vs POST**

Both GET and POST are treated as superglobals which means that they are always accessible regardless of scope. It can be accessed from any function, class or file without having to do anything special.

Example to create admission form for student. Accept name and gender from the student. Create a college database and create table student having the fields name and gender.

#### Steps to create database and Table :

- For database creation → open postgres sql terminal -→ create database college; and press enter.
- For Table creation -→ create table student(name text, gender Boolean); press enter , table will be created.

Now type code in admission.php

<!DOCTYPE html> <html>

<body>

<h1 align="center">Addmission Form</h1>

<form method="post">

<label>Enter Name</label>

<input type="text" name="name" id="id_name"><br><br>

<label>Gender</label>

<input type="radio" name="gender" id="id_gender" value="male">Male<br><br><input type="radio" name="gender" id="id_gender" value="female">FeMale<br><br><input type="radio" name="gender" id="id_gender" value="other">Other<br><br><input type="radio" name="gender" id="id_gender" value="other">Other<br><br><input type="radio" name="gender" id="id_gender" value="other">Other<br><br>

</form>

</body>

</html>

<?php

\$servername="pgsql:host=localhost;dbname=college";

\$username="postgres";

\$password="laxmi";

\$conn=new PDO(\$servername,\$username,\$password);

if(isset(\$_POST['submit']))

{

\$name=\$_POST["name"];

\$gender=\$_POST["gender"];

\$sql="INSERT INTO student(name,gender) VALUES (".\$name.",".\$gender."')";
\$conn->exec(\$sql);

echo "New record added successfully";

} ?> Answer the following

# 5.2 Server Side Scripting

**1.** Explain Server Side Scripting?

Ans.:

- (i) A server is a computer system that serves as a central control of data and programs shared by clients.
- (ii) The server side environment that runs a scripting language is termed as web server.
- (iii)A user's request is fulfilled by running a script directly on the web server.
- (iv) It is used to provide interactive web sites.
- (v) Programming language for server side programming are PHP, Python JSP.

#### 5.3 Features of PHP

**2.** Explain features of PHP (any 5).

**Ans.** : PHP is most popular and frequently used worldwide server side scripting language. Following are features of PHP :

- (i) **Simple :** It is very simple and easy to use, as compared to other scripting languages.
- (ii) Interpreted : It is an interpreted language, i.e. there is no need for compilation.
- (iii) Faster : It is faster than other scripting language e.g. JSP and ASP.
- (iv) **Open Source :** Open source means you need not pay for use of PHP. You can freely download and use.
- (v) Platform Independent : PHP code will be run on every platform, Linux, Unix, Mac OS X, Windows.

## 5.4 First sample code of PHP

3. Explain how to save and execute PHP program.

Ans. :

- (i) Type the PHP code using any text editor (Notepad).
- (ii) Save with .php extension in appropriate folder.
- (iii) Go to browser and type http://localhost/php/first.php

#### 4. What is a variable?

Ans.:

- (i) Variable is a symbol or name that contains value.
- (ii) Variables are used for storing values such as numbers or characters.
- (iii) The stored values can be used in any part of the program.

TPS Information Technology (Science)

5. What are the rules for declaring PHP variables?

Ans. :

Following are the rules for declaring variables in PHP:-

- (i) A variable starts with the \$ sign, followed by the name of the variable
- (ii) A variable name must start with a letter or the underscore character
- (iii) A variable name cannot start with a number
- (iv) A variable name can only contain alpha-numeric characters and underscores (A-z, 0-9, and _ )
- (v) Variable names are case-sensitive (\$age and \$AGE are two different variables)

6. Explain variable scopes in PHP.

Ans.:

There are three different variables scopes in PHP :

• local

• global

static

- (i) A variable declared outside a function has a **GLOBAL SCOPE** and can only be accessed outside a function.
- (ii) A variable declared within a function has a LOCAL SCOPE and can only be accessed within that function.
- (iii) If we want a local variable not to be deleted then we have to use of static keyboard.

7. Explain PHP data typés.

Ans. :

- (i) String: A string is a sequence of characters. A string can be any text inside quotes. You can use single or double quotes:
- (ii) Integer:- An integer data type is a non-decimal number between -2,147,483,648 and 2,147,483,647.
- (iii) Float (floating point numbers) :- A float (floating point number) is a number with a decimal point or a number in exponential form.
- (iv) Boolean : A Boolean represents two possible states: TRUE or FALSE.
- (v) Array:- An array stores multiple values in one single variable.
- (vi) NULL:- Null is a special data type which can have only one value: NULL. A variable of data type NULL is a variable that has no value assigned to it.

8. Explain Single line and multi line comments in PHP.

Ans.:

- (i) A comment in PHP code is a line that is not executed as a part of the program.
- (ii) Its only purpose is to be read by someone who is looking at the code.

(iii)	PHP supports several ways of commenting: Single line comment and multi line comment.
(iv)	Single line comment can be written in two ways, they are :-
	// This is a single-line comment
	# This is also a single-line comment
(v)	Multi line comment can be written as:-
	/* This is a multiple-lines comment block that spans over multiple lines */
9.	Explain PHP If statement with syntax.
Ans.	:
	if statement - executes some code if one condition is true.
	Syntax of if statement is
	if (condition) {
	code to be executed if condition is true;
10.	Explain PHP If else statement with syntax.
Ans	:
	The ifelse statement executes some code if a condition is true and another code if that condition is false.
	Suntay of if also is

Syntax of if else is

	if (condition) {	_
	code to be executed if condition is true;	
	) else {	
	code to be executed if condition is false;	
,		

11. Explain PHP for loop with syntax.

Ans.:

- Loops are used to execute the same block of code again and again, as long as a (i) certain condition is true.
- The for loop is used when you know in advance how many times the script should (ii) run.

# Syntax

for (init counter; test counter; increment counter) (
code to be executed for each iteration;
}

#### **12.** Explain PHP foreach with syntax.

#### Ans. :

The foreach loop works only on arrays, and is used to loop through each key/value pair in an array.

#### Syntax

foreach (\$array as \$value) { code to be executed;

#### 5.5 PHP String Functions

**13.** Explain String functions used in PHP (any 5).

Function	Description		
strlen()	Returns the length of a string (i.e. total no. of characters)		
<pre>str_word_count()</pre>	Counts the number of words in a string		
strrev()	Reverses a string		
strpos()	Searches for a specific text within a string and returns the character position of the first match and if no match is found, then it will return false		
str_replace()	Replaces some characters with some other characters in a string		

#### 5.6 PHP Arrays

14. Explain how to create arrays in PHP with syntax.

Ans. :

- (i) An array stores multiple values in one single variable
- (ii) In PHP the array() function is used to create an array.
- (iii) Syntax to create array is :- \$a=array(value)
- **15.** Explain types of Arrays in PHP.

Ans.:

In PHP, there are three types of arrays:

- (i) Indexed arrays Arrays with a numeric index. For example:- \$cars = array("Volvo", "BMW", "Toyota");
- (ii) Associative arrays Arrays with named keys. For example :- \$age = array("Peter"=>"35", "Ben"=>"37", "Joe"=>"43");

(iii) Multidimensional arrays - Arrays containing one or more arrays. Fro example :-\$cars = array

> ( array("Volvo",22,18), array("BMW",15,13), array("Saab",5,2), array("Land Rover",17,15) );

# 5.7 PHP User Defined Functions

16. Explain how to declare user defined function in PHP.

Ans.:

- (i) A function is a block of statements that can be used repeatedly in a program.
- (ii) A function will not execute automatically when a page loads.
- (iii) A function will be executed by a call to the function.
- (iv) A user-defined function declaration starts with the word function :

Syntax

function functionName() {
code to be executed;

17. Explain PHP function arguments.

Ans.:

- (i) Information can be passed to functions through arguments. An argument is just like a variable.
- (ii) Arguments are specified after the function name, inside the parentheses. You can add as many arguments as you want, just separate them with a comma.
- (iii) Example is :-

php</th <th></th> <th>1</th> <th></th>		1	
function familyName(\$fname) {			
echo "\$fname Refsnes. ";			·
}			
familyName("Jani");			٤
familyName("Hege");	4		
familyName("Stale");			
familyName("Kai Jim");			
familyName("Borge");			
?>	·		

### 5.8 PHP Form Handling

- 18. Explain difference between GET and POST.
- Ans.:
- (i) Both GET and POST are treated as superglobals which means that they are always accessible regardless of scope.
- (ii) It can be accessed from any function, class or file without having to do anything special.
- (iii) \$_GET is an array of variables passed via the URL parameters.

(iv) \$_POST is an array of variables passed via the HTTP POST method.

**19.** Explain isset() method in PHP.

Ans.:

(i) isset() method is used in PHP to check whether variable has value or not.

(ii) This helps us to know if the button is clicked or not.

20. Short note on Cookies and d Session in PHP.

Ans.:

- (a) Cookies:-
  - (i) A cookie is often used to identify a user.
  - (ii) A cookie is a small file that the server embeds on the user's computer.
  - (iii) Each time the same computer requests a page with a browser, it will send the cookie too.
  - (iv) With PHP, you can both create and retrieve cookie values.

#### (b) Session

- (i) Session is used to store user information on server to track user activities.
- (ii) It helps in web application to maintain user information on all the pages.
- (iii) For example, if you login to gmail account, the session helps to access youtube account also.

# PHP Extra Programs for Practice

**1.** Write a PHP code which calculates and prints addition, subtraction, multiplication, division of two numbers using form.

# Ans. :

Coding :-

	<html></html>
	<body></body>
	<form method="post"></form>
	Enter First Number
	<input name="first" type="text"/>
	Enter Second Number
	<input name="second" type="text"/>
	<input name="submit" type="submit" value="Submit"/>
	php</td
	if(isset(\$_POST['submit']))
	<pre>\$first = \$_POST['first'];</pre>
	<pre>\$second = \$_POST['second'];</pre>
	<pre>\$sum = \$first+\$second;</pre>
	<pre>\$sub = \$first-\$second;</pre>
	\$mul = \$first*\$second;
	\$div = \$first/\$second;
	echo " The Addition is: ".\$sum;
	echo " The Subtraction is: ".\$sub;
	echo " The Multiplication is: ".\$mul;
•	echo " The Division is: ".\$div;
	<b>}</b>
	?>

2. Write a PHP code which calculates and prints area and circumference of a circle. Hint(area=3.14x r² and c=2x3.14xr) using form.

Ans. : Coding

Coa	ing:
	<html></html>
	<body></body>
	<form method="post"></form>
	Enter Radius
	<input name="radius" type="text"/>
	<input name="submit" type="submit" value="Submit"/>
	php</td
	if(isset(\$_POST['submit']))
	\$p=3.14;
	<pre>\$radius = \$_POST['radius'];</pre>
	\$a = \$p*\$radius*\$radius;
	$c = p^2 radius;$
	echo " The Area of circle is: ".\$a;
-	echo " The Circumference of circle is: ".\$c;
	<pre>}</pre>
	?>
3.	Write a PHP code which calculates square of a number using form.
Åns	L:
Cod	ling:
	<html></html>

	ļ
<body></body>	
 <form method="post"></form>	
Enter a Number	
<input name="sq" type="text"/>	
<input name="submit" type="submit" value="Sqaure"/>	

 	····		 		
			•		
php</th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>					
if(isset(\$_POST['submit']))					
· { · ·		ł	ı.		
\$sq = \$_POST['sq'];					
\$s=\$sq*\$sq;					
echo " The Square of number is: ".\$s;		·			
}					

?>

4. Write a PHP code which calculates cube of a number using form.

Ans. :

<html></html>
<body></body>
<form method="post"></form>
Enter a Number
<input name="sq" type="text"/>
<input name="submit" type="submit" value="Cube"/>
php</th
if(isset(\$_POST['submit']))
{ 
\$sq = \$_POST['sq'];
\$s=\$sq*\$sq*\$sq;
echo " The Cube of number is: ".\$s;
}
?>

?>

5-45

5. Write a PHP code to check and print greatest among two numbers using form an function. Ans.: Coding: <html> <body> <form method="post"> Enter First Number <input type="text" name="f"><br><br> Enter Second Number <input type="text" name="s"><br><br> <input type="submit" name="submit" value="Greatest"> </form> </body> </html> <?php function grt() ł if(isset(\$_POST['submit'])) { \$f = \$_POST['f']; \$s = \$_POST['s']; if(\$f>\$s) echo "<br><br>The greater number is " .\$f; else echo "<br><br>The greater number is ".\$s; ł 1 grt();

6. Write a PHP code to check and print greatest among three numbers using form.

# Ans.:

Coding :	
<html></html>	

<ntml></ntml>
<body></body>
<form method="post"></form>
Enter First Number
<input name="f" type="text"/>
Enter Second Number
<input name="s" type="text"/>
Enter Third Number
<input name="t" type="text"/>
<input name="submit" type="submit" value="Greatest 3"/>
php</th
function grt()
if(isset(\$_POST['submit']))
1
$f = _{OST['f']};$
$s = _{OST['s']};$
\$t = \$_POST['t'];
if(\$f>\$s && \$f>\$t)
echo " The greater number is " .\$f;
else
{
if(\$s>\$f && \$s>\$t)
echo " The greater number is " .\$s;
else
(
if(\$t>\$f && \$t>\$s)
 echo " The greater number is ".\$t;

***************************************	****	 ****	 
	}		
	}		
	)		
	}		
	}		1
	grt();		
	?>		

7. Write a PHP code to check and print whether the number is Odd or Even using form.

Ans.:

Coding :

<html></html>	
<body></body>	
<form method="post"></form>	
Enter a Number	
<input name="f" type="text"/>	
<input name="submit" type="submit" value="Even Odd"/>	
php</th <th></th>	
if(isset(\$_POST['submit']))	•
$f = \operatorname{POST}[f];$	
if(\$f%2==0)	
echo " The number is Even number";	
else	
echo " The number is Odd number";	
}	
 ?>	

8. Write a PHP code to check and print whether the number is positive, negative or Zero using form.

# Ans.:

Coding :

<html> <body>

<form method="post">

Enter a Number

<input type="text" name="f"><br><br>

<input type="submit" name="submit" value="Positive Negative Zero">

</form>

</body> </html>

<?php

if(isset(\$_POST['submit']))

{

\$f = \$_POST['f'];

if(\$f>0)

echo "<br>>The number is Positive number";

else {

if(\$f<0)

echo "<br>>The number is Negative number";

else

}

?>

echo "<br><tbr>The number is Zero";

9. Write a PHP code to print even numbers between 1-20.

# Ans. :

Coding :

<?php for(\$i=2;\$i<=20;\$i=\$i+2) echo "<br>".\$i; } ?>

**10.** Write a PHP code to input a number and print the factorial of a number. **Ans.** :

Coding:

<html></html>	*
<body></body>	
<form method="post"></form>	
Enter a Number	
<input name="f" type="text"/>	
<input name="submit" type="submit" value="Factorial"/>	>
php</th <th></th>	
\$fc=1;	
if(isset(\$_POST['submit']))	
	· · ·
$f = _{POST['f']};$	
for(\$i=\$f;\$i>=1;\$i)	
\$fc=\$fc*\$i;	
}	
echo " The Factorial is ".\$fc;	
}	
?>	·

11. Write a PHP code to print multiplication table of a number.

Ans. :

Coding :

<html></html>	 			
<body></body>		• •		;
<form method="post"></form>			- <u></u>	

TPS Information Technology (Science)

Enter a Number				
<input name="f" type="text"/>				
<input name="submit" type="submit" value="Table"/>			•	
php</td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
if(isset(\$_POST['submit']))				
{				
\$f = \$_POST['f'];				
for(\$i=1;\$i<=10;\$i++)				
{ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
\$m=\$f*\$i;		÷		
echo " ".\$f. "x".\$i."=".\$m;				
}				
}				
?>				
	Enter a Number <input name="f" type="text"/> <input name="submit" type="submit" value="Table"/>    php<br if(isset(\$_POST['submit'])) { \$f = \$_POST['f']; for(\$i=1;\$i<=10;\$i++) { \$m=\$f*\$i; echo " ".\$f. "x".\$i."=".\$m; } } ?>	Enter a Number <input name="f" type="text"/> <input name="submit" type="submit" value="Table"/>    php<br if(isset(\$_POST['submit'])) { \$f = \$_POST['f']; for(\$i=1;\$i<=10;\$i++) { \$m=\$f*\$i; echo " ".\$f. "x".\$i."=".\$m; } }	Enter a Number <input name="f" type="text"/> <input name="submit" type="submit" value="Table"/>    php<br if(isset(\$_POST['submit'])) { \$f = \$_POST['f']; for(\$i=1;\$i<=10;\$i++) { \$m=\$f*\$i; echo " ".\$f. "x".\$i."=".\$m; } }	Enter a Number <input name="f" type="text"/> <input name="submit" type="submit" value="Table"/>    php<br if(isset(\$_POST['submit'])) { \$f = \$_POST['f']; for(\$i=1;\$i<=10;\$i++) { \$m=\$f*\$i; echo " ".\$f. "x".\$i."=".\$m; } }

**12.** Write a PHP code to check whether the number is prime number or not. **Ans.** :

Coding :

 <html></html>
<body></body>
<form method="post"></form>
Enter a Number
<input name="f" type="text"/>
<input name="submit" type="submit" value="Prime number"/>
php</td
\$p=1;
if(isset(\$_POST['submit']))
1
\$f = \$_POST['f'];
5 - 51

for(\$i=2;\$i<\$f;\$i++)	
{ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
if(\$f%\$i==0)	
\$p=0;	
}	
if(\$p==1)	
echo " Number is Prime Number";	
else	
echo " Number is not a Prime Number";	
?>	

**13.** Write a PHP code to count the number of words in the given string.

# Ans. :

# Coding :

php</th
<pre>\$a="Hypertext Preprocessor";</pre>
echo " String is ".\$a;

echo "<br>>Words in String is ".str_word_count(\$a);

_?>

14. Create a website with two PHP webpage in which each webpage is connected. The first page of the website contains two form fields for taking 'name' and 'password' from users. On onclick event, details of forms should be displayed on second web page.

# Ans.:

Coding:

Form.html	
<html></html>	•
<body></body>	
<form action="wc.php" method="post"></form>	
Enter Name	
<input name="name" type="text"/>	i i
Enter Password	
<input name="pass" type="password"/>	-
<input name="submit" type="submit" value="Submit"/>	

5-52

			and the standard sector of the	
wc.php				
<html></html>			•	
<body></body>				
Welcome	·			~
php</td <td></td> <td>·</td> <td></td> <td></td>		·		
echo \$_POST["name"]; ?>				
Your Password is				
php</td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				
echo \$_POST["pass"];				
2	•			

Exercise

# Fill in the blanks

**1.** PHP is ______ scripting language.

Ans. : Server

2. PHP is _____ language i.e. there is no need for compilation.

Ans. : interpreted

3. A variable starts with ______ sign followed by variable name.

Ans.:\$

4. An ______ is a variable, which can hold more than one value at a time.

Ans. : array

5. Information can be passed to functions through _____

Ans. : arguments

## State True/False

1. PHP is platform dependent scripting language.

Ans. : False

2. \$_POST is an array of variables passed via the URL parameters.

Ans. : False

3. A Function is a block of statements that can be used repeatedly in a program.

# Ans. : True

4. PHP cannot be embedded along with HTML tags.

# Ans. : False

5. GET should NEVER be used for sending sensitive information.

Ans. : True

### Multiple Choice Question (1 correct) The program file of PHP have ______ extension. 1. (b) .php (a) .asp (c) .js (d) .txt Ans. : (b) A variable declared ______ a function has global scope. 2. (a) outside (b) anywhere (c) inside (d) none Ans. : (a) 3. The ______ function returns a part of a string. (a) trim() (b) ucwords(). (c) substr() (d) strpos() Ans. : (c) Multiple Choice Question. (2 correct)

1.	The	&z	_ are valid dataty	vpe i	n PHP.	.*		
	(a) Dou	ible (b)	Varchar				,	
	(c) Inte	ger (d)	Array	(e)	BigInt			
Ans.	: (c,đ)							
2.	Single lir	ne comment i	n PHP is possible	usir	ıg	*		
	(a) //	(b)	/* */					
	(c) #	(d)		(e)	\$			
Ans.	: (a,b)							

TPS Information Technology (Science)

5-54

	Multiple Choice Question. (3 correct)
1.	In PHP, three types of arrays are
	(a) Indexed (b) Simple
	(c) Associative (d) Multidimensional
	(e) Complex (f) General
Ans	3. : (a,c,d)
2.	The scope of variable can be
	(a) local (b) global (c) universal
	(d) static (e) final (f) outside
Ans	s. : (a,b,d)
	Brief Questions
1.	Explain any two features of PHP?
Ans	. Refer answer the following Q1 5.3
2.	What are the rules to declare variable in PHP?
Ans	s. : Refer answer the following Q3 5.4
3.	What is server sidescripting?
Ans	s. : Refer answer the following Q1 5.2
4.	List the supported datatypes in PHP
Ans	s. : Refer answer the following Q5 5.4
5.	Explain any two string manipulation function.
Ans	s. : Refer answer the following Q1 5.5
	Write Programs for the following
1.	Write a PHP code which calculates square of any number using form.
Ans	s. : Refer PHP Extra programs for practice Program No 3
2.	Write a PHP code to count no. of words in the given string.
Ans	s. : Refer PHP Extra programs for practice Program No 13
3.	Create a website with two PHP webpage in which each webpage is connected.
	The first page of the website contains two form fields for taking 'name' and 'password' from users. On onclick event, details of forms should be displayed on second webpage.
Ans	3. : Refer PHP Extra programs for practice Program No 14



# Fill in the Blanks 🔵

## 6.1 Introduction

1. E-commerce stands for .....

### Ans. : Electronic Commerce

**2.** ..... is nothing but buying and selling of goods.

### Ans. : Commerce

# 6.2 Definition of E-Commerce

**3.** ..... is the process of buying and selling of goods and services using electronic medium.

### **Ans. : Electronic Commerce**

4. ..... is also referred as paperless exchange of business information.

### **Ans. : Electronic Commerce**

5. ..... Commerce focuses on the exchange of products and services through personal interactions.

### **Ans. : Traditional**

6. ........... Commerce has limited business hours.

### Ans. : Traditional

### Ans. : Traditional

8. Modes of payment in ..... commerce include cash, cheques and credits cards.

### Ans. : Traditional

9. In ..... Commerce scope is local.

## Ans.: Traditional

**10.** ...... Commerce trading activities are online via the internet and can be considered automatic.

### Ans. : Electronic

11. ..... Commerce is  $24 \times 7$ , it can be done anytime day and night.

Ans. : Electronic

**12.** In ..... Commerce modes of payment are bank transfer, credit card, e-wallet etc.

Ans. : Electronic

**13.** In ..... Commerce scope is global.

Ans. : Electronic

14. B2C stands for .....

Ans. : Business to Consumer

**15.** In ..... model business sells it's product directly to a customer.

### Ans. : B2C (Business to Consumer)

**16.** B2B stands for .....

Ans. : Business to Business

17. In ..... model business sells its products to an intermediate buyer.

Ans. : B2B (Business to Business)

**18.** C2C stands for .....

Ans. : Consumer to Consumer

**19.** In ..... model, consumer helps consumer to sell their assets by publishing their information on the website.

#### Ans. : C2C (Consumer to Consumer)

**20.** C2B Stands for .....

### **Ans. : Consumer to Business**

**21.** In ..... model, consumers have products or services of value that can be consumed by businesses.

Ans.: C2B (Consumer to Business)

## 6.3 E-Commerce Trade cycle

**22.** A ..... is the series of exchanges between a customer and supplier that takes place when a commercial exchange is executed.

#### Ans.: Trade Cycle

23. The ...... phase of Trade cycle consist of two steps like search and negotiate.

Ans. : Pre-sales

24. The ..... phase of Trade cycle consists of Order and Delivery.

**Ans. : Execution** 

**25.** The ..... phase of Trade Cycle consist of Invoice and Payment.

Ans. : Settlement

26. The ..... phase of Trade Cycle consist of warranty and After Sale Services.

Ans. : After sales

### 6.4 Modes of Payment

27. ..... transfer is used when money is sent from one bank account to another.

Ans. : Bank

**28.** ..... is a type of electronic card which is used for transactions made online through a computer or a smartphone.

Ans. : E-Wallet

# 6.5 Forms of E-commerce

**29.** ..... is the buying and selling of goods and services through wireless handheld devices such as smartphones and tablets.

# Ans. : M-Commerce (Mobile Commerce)

**30.** ..... Commerce is a form of electronic, commerce that involves social media that supports social interaction.

Ans. : Social

**31.** ..... Commerce is the use of networking websites such as facebook, Instagram and Twitter as vehicles to promote and sell products and services.

## Ans. : Social

### 6.6 E-Commerce Technology

**32.** EDI stands for .....

### Ans. : Electronic Data Interchange

**33.** ..... is the electronic interchange of business information using a standardized format.

# Ans. : EDI (Electronic Data Interchange)

**34.** The ..... is a process which allows one company to send information to another company electronically rather than a paper.

### Ans. : EDI (Electronic Data Interchange)

35. Business entities conducting business electronically are called .....

### **Ans. : Trading Partners**

**36.** E-wallet is a type of ..... account in which a user-can store money for any future online transaction.

### Ans. : Prepaid

**37.** ..... is computer-to-computer interchange of strictly formatted documents via telecommunication or physically transported on electronic storage media.

## Ans. : EDI (Electronic Data Interchange)

# 6.7 E-governance

**38.** ..... signifies the implementation of information technology in the government processes and function.

## Ans. : E-Governance

**39.** E-Governance is of ..... types.

Ans.: 4 (Four)

**40.** G2C stands for .....

Ans. : Government-to-Citizen

The ..... refers to the government services which enable citizens to get access 41. to wide variety of public services. Ans. : G2C (Government to Citizen) G2B stands for ..... 42. Ans. : Government to Business 43. The ..... is the exchange of services between Government and Business Organization. Ans. : G2B (Government to Business) The ..... consists of many services exchanged between business sectors and 44. government. Ans.: G2B (Government to Business) 45. G2G stands for ..... Ans. : Government to Government The ..... refers to the interaction between different government departments, 46. organizations and agencies. Ans. : G2G (Government to Government) The E-Governance which provides safe and secure inter-relationship between 47. domestic and foreign government is ..... Ans. : G2G (Government to Government)

48. G2E stands for .....

Ans. : Government to Employee

**49.** The ..... is the internal part to G2G sector.

Ans. : G2E (Government to Employee)

**50.** The ...... governance aims to bring employees together and improvise knowledge sharing.

Ans. : G2E (Government to Employee)

## 6.8 Security measures in E-Commerce

**51.** ..... is widely used on the internet to protect user information being sent between a browser and a server.

Ans. : Encryption

**52.** ..... converts plain text into Cipher text.

Ans. : Encryption

53. ..... converts Cipher text into plain text.

Ans. : Decryption

54. A ..... is also known as an electronic signature.

Ans. : Digital Signature

55. A ..... guarantees the authenticity of an electronic document.

Ans. : Digital Signature

**56.** A ..... is an electronic password that allows a person to exchange data securely over the Internet using public key infrastructure.

### Ans. : Digital Certificate

57. ..... is also known as a public key certificate or identity certificate.

Ans. : Digital Certificate

58. PKI stands for .....

Ans. : Public Key Infrastructure

# True or False

## 6.1 Introduction

**1.** E-Commerce stands for Electronic commerce.

Ans. : True

**2.** Commerce is an important part of business.

Ans. : True

3. Commerce means buying and selling of goods and services.

Ans. : True

## 6.2 Definition of E-Commerce

4. E-Commerce is a process of buying and selling of goods or services using Internet.

Ans.: True

5. E-Commerce focuses on the exchange of products and services through personal interactions.

Ans. : False

6. Traditional Commerce is manual.

Ans. : True

7. E-Commerce trading activities are online via the internet.

Ans. : True

8. Traditional Commerce is limited to business hours.

Ans. : True

**9.** E-Commerce is  $24 \times 7$ .

Ans.: True

**10.** E-Commerce provides face to face interaction.

Ans. : False

**11.** Traditional Commerce is limited to a particular geographical location.

Ans. : True

**12.** E-Commerce is local.

Ans. : false

13. Modes of payments in E-commerce are bank transfer, e-wallet etc.

Ans. : True

**14.** Goods and delivery of services is instant with Traditional commerce.

Ans. : True

**15.** Traditional Commerce's Scope is global.

Ans. : false

**16.** E-Commerce reduces paper work.

Ans. : True

17. E-commerce increases the cost of searching a product.

Ans. : False

**18.** E-commerce does not allow intermediaries.

Ans. : True

**19.** Set-up cost of E-Commerce is expensive.

Ans. : True

**20.** In B2C Model business sells its products to an intermediate buyer who then sells product to the final customer.

Ans. : False

**21.** In B2C model business sells its product directly to customer.

Ans. : True

**22.** In C2C model, consumer helps consumer to sell their assets by publishing their information on website.

Ans. : True

**23.** OLX, Quikr, online auction are the examples of B2B model.

Ans. : False

24. In C2B model consumers have products or services of value that can be consumed by businesses.

Ans. : True

**25.** Types of E-commerce are B2B, C2B, C2C etc.

Ans. : True

## 6.3 E-Commerce Trade cycle

**26.** Trade Cycle is the series of exchanges between a customer and supplier that take place when a commercial exchange is executed.

Ans. : True

27. Execution phase consists of two steps like search and negotiate.

Ans. : False

**28.** The execution phase consists of Order and Delivery.

Ans.: True

29. The After sales phase consists of Invoice and Payment.

Ans. : False

30. Invoice means customer will receive a bill for purchased product.

Ans. : True

31. After sales phase consists of warranty and after sales services.

Ans. : True

**32.** Settlement means customer will do complaints about the performance of product and get maintenance service from supplier.

Ans. : False.

### 6.4 Modes of Payment

33. Credit cards are most common way for customers to pay online.

Ans. : True

34. Mobile payment apps are UPI, Paytm, Paypal etc.

Ans. : True

**35.** Bank transfer cannot be used when money is sent from one bank account to another.

### Ans. : False

**36.** NEFT, IMPS etc. are the examples of Bank transfer.

Ans. : True

**37.** E-Wallet is electronic card which is used for transactions made online through a computer or smartphone.

Ans. : True

**38.** E-wallet is a type of post paid account.

Ans. : False

39. State bank Buddy, Paytm wallets are examples of E-wallets.

Ans. : True

# 6.5 Forms of E-commerce

**40.** Some common forms of E-commerce are C2B, B2B, C2C etc.

Ans. : False

**41.** M-Commerce is buying and selling of goods and services through smartphones and tablets.

Ans. : True

**42.** M-Commerce enables users to access online shopping by using a desktop computer.

Ans. : False

**43.** The applications of M-Commerce are mobile banking, E-bill payment, online auctions etc.

Ans. : True

**44.** Social Commerce is a form of electronic commerce that involves online media that supports social interaction.

## Ans. : True

### 6.6 E-Commerce Technology

45. EDI stands for Electronic Data Information.

Ans. : False

**46.** EDI is the non-electronic interchange of business information using a standardised format.

Ans. : False

**47.** EDI is a process which allows one company to send information to another electronically rather than paper.

### Ans. : True

**48.** EDI is paperless exchange of electronic information.

Ans. : True

**49.** Business entities conducting business electronically are called trading partners.

Ans. : True

**50.** Two most common documents exchanged using EDI are purchase orders and invoices.

Ans. : True

### 6.7 E-governance

**51.** E-Governance is the implementation of information technology in the government processes and function.

Ans. : True

**52.** E-Governance delivers SMART governance.

Ans.: True

53. Types of E-Governance are B2B, B2C, C2C.

Ans. : False

54. The G2C refers to the government services which enable citizens to get access to wide variety of public services.

Ans. : True

55. License renewals and paying tax are the examples of G2C.

Ans. : True

**56.** The G2B is the internal part of G2G sector.

Ans. : False

57. G2B provides access to relevant forms needed to comply.

Ans. : True

**58.** The G2G refers to the interaction between different government departments, organizations and agencies.

Ans. : True

**59.** In G2G type of e-governance, government agencies can share the same database using online communication.

Ans. : True

**60.** The G2E is the internal part of G2G sector.

Ans. : True

**61.** Checking balance of holiday is example of G2E.

Ans. : True

62. Reviewing salary payment records, applying for leave is the example of G2C.

Ans. : False

**63.** Digital India is a campaign launched by the Government of India is order to make Government's Services available to citizens electronically.

Ans. : True

**64.** e-mitra project, e-Seva project, CET are the examples of successful implementation of E-Governance.

Ans. : True

### 6.8 Security measures in E-Commerce

**65.** Encryption is used to protect user information being sent between browser and a server.

Ans. : True

66. Encryption converts plain text into coded form of data.

Ans. : True

67. Conversion of plain text into Cipher text is called decryption.

Ans. : False

68. Decryption converts Cipher text into plain text.

Ans.: True

69. Encryption is of two types Symmetric and Asymmetric.

Ans. : True.

70. Digital Signature is also known as electronic signature.

Ans. : True

71. Digital Signature is also known as public key certificate.

Ans. : False

72. Digital Signature is on electronic passwords that allows organization to exchange data securely over the Internet using PKI.

Ans. : True

.

M	MCQ (One Correct Answers)					
	6.1	Introduction				
1.	E-Commerce stands for					
	(a) Engage Commerce	(b) Evolve Commerce				
	(c) Electronic Commerce	(d) Easy Commerce				
Ans.	. : (c)					
	6.2 Defir	ition of E-Commerce				
2.	is the process of buyin	g and selling of goods and services using electronic				
	medium.					
	(a) E-Commerce	(b) Digital Certificate				
	(c) E-Governance	(d) Digital Signature				
Ans.	.:(a)	the makeness of madents and convises through				
3.	personal interactions.	t the exchange of products and services dirough				
	(a) E-Governance	(b) Electronic				
	(c) Digital Signature	(d) Traditional				
Ans	. : (d)					
4.	Commerce has limited	to business hours.				
	(a) Traditional	(b) Electronic				
	(c) Digital	(d) E-governance				
Ans	. : (a)					
5.	Commerce provides fa	ce to face interaction.				
	(a) Electronic	(b) Traditional				
	(c) Digital	(d) Web hasting				
Ans	. : (b)					
6.	In Commerce scope is	local.				
	(a) Electronic	(b) Divisional				
	(c) Digital	(d) Traditional				
Ans	. : (d)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
7.	Commerce has no time	e limits, it is available $24 \times 7$ .				
	(a) Electronic	(b) Divisional				
	(c) Traditional	(d) Digital				
Ans	.: (a)					

TPS I	nform	ation Technolog	gy (Sc	ience)	. 6	-12		E-Commerce & E-	Governance
8.	In .	Com	merc	e trading act	tivitie	es are online v	via the	internet.	
	(a)	Digital			(b)	Traditional			
	(c)	Electronic			(d)	Divisional			
Ans.	: (c)					,			
).	In .	Com	merc	e scope is a	globa	1.			
	(a)	Digital			(b)	Electronic			
	(c)	Traditional			(d)	Divisional			
\ns.	: (b)								
.0.		Comme	erce 1	reduces the p	aper	work and low	ver th	e transaction co	st.
	(a)	Electronic			(b)	Divisional			
	(c)	Traditional			(d)	local			
\ns	: (a)								
1.	 che	applica aper and bett	ition er op	provides us tion.	ers v	with more op	tions 1	o compare and	select the
	(a)	Z-Commerce	9		(b)	G – Commer	rce		
	(c)	E-Commerce	5		(d)	V-Commerc	e		
Ans.	. : (c)	~						- · · ·	
12.	wit	Comme hout any inte	erce rmed	allows the c liaries.	ustor	ners and the	busin	ess to be in tou	ch directly
	(a)	Traditional	(b)	Electronic	(c)	Divisional	(d)	Digital	
\ns	. : (b)								
3.	In .	mod	el bu	isiness sells i	ts pro	oduct directly	to a c	ustomer.	
	(a)	C2B	(b)	B2C	(c)	B2B	(d)	C2C	
ins.	.:(b)		<b>.</b>	_					
4.	In . sell	s the product	lel, b to th	ousiness sells le final custo	s its 1 mer.	products to a	n inte	rmediate buyer	who then
	(a)	C2B	(b)	B2C	(c)	B2B	(d)	C2C	
Ans	. : (c)								
15.	In the	moo ir information	del, o 1 on t	consumer he he website.	elps o	consumer to	sells t	heir assets by	publishing
	(a)	C2B	(b)	B2C	(c)	B2B	(d)	C2C	
Ins	. : (d)			*					
.6.	On	-line auction i	s exa	mple of	•••••	model.			
	(a)	C2B	(b)	B2C	(c)	B2B	(d)	C2C	÷
Ans	. : (d)						. ,		
				•					•

٠

,a.

.

• T

•

TPS h	nformation Techn	ology (Sci	ence)	6	-13		E-Commerce &	E-Governance
17.	In consumed by	model c business	onsumers ses.	have	products or	servi	ces of value	that can be
	(a) C2B	(b)	B2B	(c)	C2C	(d)	B2C	
Ans.	: (a)							
		(	6.3 E-Co	mme	rce Trade o	cycle		
18.	A is place when a	s the seri	ies of exch cial exchan	anges ge is e	between a c xecuted.	ustom	er and suppli	er that takes
	(a) EDI			(b)	Trade Cycle	9		
	(c) Encryptic	on		(d)	Decryption			
Ans.	: (b)							
19.	pha	se of Tra	de cycle co	nsist o	of two steps l	ike sea	rch and negot	iate.
	(a) Presale	(b)	Execution	(c)	Settlement	(d)	After sales	
Ans.	: (a)							
20.	pha	se of Tra	de cycle co	nsists	of Order and	d Deliv	ery.	
	(a) Presale	(b)	Execution	(c)	Settlement	(d)	After sales	
Ans.	: (b)							
21.	In product and i	phase of receives o	Trade Cy delivery of	cle th the pr	e customer oduct.	sends	an order for	the selected
	(a) Presale	(b)	After sales	s (c)	Execution	(d)	Settlement	
Ans.	: (c)							
22.	The	phase of	f Trade Cyc	ele cor	isist of warra	inty an	d After Sale S	ervices.
	(a) Presale	(b)	Execution	(c)	Settlement	(d)	After sales	
Ans.	: (d)							
23.	product and	rvices m get main	eans custo tenance ser	mer v vice fi	vill do comp rom the supp	olaints oliers.	about the per	rformance of
	(a) Presale	(b)	After sale	s (c)	Execution	(d)	Settlement	
							•	

24. ..... offer a quick solution for customers to purchase on e-commerce website.

(a) Mobile Payments

- (b) Digital Signature
- (c) Cost Payments
- (d) Cheque Payments

Ans. : (a)

TPS I	Information Technology (Science)	6-14	E-Commerce & E-Governance		
25.	Apps the BHIM, UPI, paytm are t	the examples of	•••		
	(a) cheque payment	(b) cash payment			
	(c) EDI	(d) Mobile payment	ts		
Ans.	. : (d)				
26.	is used when money is	sent from one bank acc	ount to another.		
	(a) EDI	(b) Bank Transfer			
	(c) Digital Signature	(d) Trade Cycle			
Ans.	.:(b)				
27.	NEFT, IMPS are the examples of		`		
	(a) Credit Card	(b) Trade Cycle			
	(c) Debit Card	(d) Bank Transfer			
Ans	s. : (d)				
28.	is a type of electronic through a Computer or a smart-p	card which is used for hone.	or transactions made online		
	(a) E-Wallets (b) E-Book	(c) E-Pocket (c	l) E-Draw		
Ans	. : (a)		·		
29.	State Bank Buddy, paytm wallets	are the examples of	••••••		
	(a) E-Book (b) E-Pocket	(c) E-Wallet (c	i) E-Draw		
Ans	ь. : (с)				
30.	E-wallet is a type of a future online transaction.	account in which a us	er can store money for any		
	(a) Pre-paid (b) Cash-paid	(c) Bank paid (c	d) Cheque paid		
Ans	s. : (a)	· · · · ·			
	6.5 For	ms of E-commerce			
31.	is the buying and sellin devices such as smartphones and	g of goods and service I tablets.	s through wireless handheld		
	(a) Trade Cycle	(b) M-Commerce	. •		
	(c) Social Commerce	(d) EDI			
Ans	s. : (b)				
32.	enables users to access computer.	online shopping platf	orms without using desktop		

- (a) M-Commerce (b) EDI
- (c) T-Commerce (d) Trade Cycle
- Ans. : (a)

	nform	ation Technology (Science)	6-	-15	E-Commerce & E-Governa
33.	Мо	bile banking, E-bill payment, t	icket	booking are the e	xamples of
	(a)	EDI	(b)	Trade Cycle	
	(c)	M-Commerce	(d)	Digital Certificat	te
Ans.	: (ċ)			-	
34.	tha	Commerce is a form o tsupports social interaction.	f elec	tronic commerce	that involves social me
	(a)	Social (b) National	(c)	Local (d	) Divisional
Ans.	: (a)				
35.	like	Commerce is a subset of facebook, Instagram and Twi	of ele tter.	ctronic commerce	e that involves social me
	(a)	Local (b) Divisional	(c)	National (d	l) Social
Ans.	: (a)				
		6.6 E Con			••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
<u> </u>		. 0.0 L-CU		ice recimology	
36.	ED	I stands for	<b>a</b> .)	E D.t. I	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	(a)	Easy Data Interchange	(b)	Economic Data	nterchange
4	. (C)	Electronic Data Interchange	(d)	Enable Data Inte	erchange
Ans.	: (c)	to the structure to to to the		- ( )	
37.	for	is the electronic interch	ange	or business inform	nation using a standardi
,	(a)	EDI	(b)	Trade Cycle	
	(c)	Digital Signature	(d)	Digital Certifica	te
Ans.	: (a)	- Official Official Contraction	~ /	0	
38.	 con	is a process which allo npany electronically rather tha	ows o in a pa	ne company to s aper.	end information to anot
	(a)	Trade Cycle	(b)	EDI	· · · ·
	(c)	Social Commerce	(d)	Mobile Commer	rce
Ans.	: (b)				
39.	Bus	siness entities conducting busi	ness e	electronically are	called
	(a)	Global partners	(b)	Local partners	
	(c)	Visiting partners	(d)	Trading partner	<b>S</b>
Ans.	: (d)				
					•
·	,				
		ĸ			

.

6-16

	6.7 I	E-governance
40.	processes and functions.	of information technology in the government
	(a) E-Governance	(b) E-Commerce
	(c) Social Commerce	(d) M-Commerce
Ans.	. : (a)	
41.	The type of e-governance citizens to get access to wide variet	e refers to the government services which enable y of public services.
	(a) G2E (b) G2C	(c) G2B (d) G2G
Ans.	. : (b)	
42.	License renewals and paying t E-Governance.	tax can be done through type of
	(a) G2E (b) G2G	(c) G2C (d) G2B
Ans.	. : (c)	
43.	The type of E-governance and business organizations.	e is the exchange of services between government
	(a) G2C (b) G2B	(c) G2G (d) G2E
Ans.	. : (b)	
44.	The type of E-governar government departments, organiza	nce refers to the interaction between different ations and agencies.
	(a) G2C (b) G2B	(c) G2G (d) G2E
Ans.	<b>. : (c)</b>	
45.	In type of E-governance, g using on line communication.	overnment agencies can share the same database
	(a) G2C (b) G2B	(c) G2G (d) G2E
Ans.	. : (c)	
46.	The type of E-governance	e is the internet part of G2G sector.
	(a) G2C (b) G2B	(c) G2G (d) G2E
Ans.	. : (d)	
47.	type of E-Governance p leave, reviewing salary payment re	provides facilities to employers like applying for ecord and checking balance of holiday.
	(a) G2C (b) G2B	(c) G2G (d) G2E
Ans.	. : (d)	

6-17

٦

	6.8 Security m	neasures in E-Commerce
48.	is used on the internet	to protect user information being sent between
	(a) Encryption	(h) Decryption
	(a) Digital Signature	(d) Digital Cartificate
Ane	(c) Digital Signature	(u) Digital Certificate
AUS. 19	. (a)	Cinher text
<b>x</b> ./•	(a) Decryption	(b) Encryption
	(a) Digital Signature	(d) Digital Cartificate
Ane	· (b)	(u) Dignal Certificate
50 50	(D)	o plain text
	(a) Decryption	(b) Encryption
	(c) Digital Signature	(d) Digital Cartificate
Anc		(u) Dignai Certificate
51	is of two types symm	petric and Asymmetric
51.	(a) Encryption	(b) Private key
	(a) Public kov	(d) Decryption
Anic	(c) I uble key	(d) Decryption
Falis. 52	A is also known as an el	ectronic signature
	(a) Digital Certificate	(b) Digital Signature
	(c) Cryptography	(d) EDI
Ane	·(b)	
53.	PKI stands for	
001	(a) Public Key Infrastructure	(b) Personal Key Certificate
	(c) Publish Key Certificate	(d) Person Key Certificate
Ans	· (a)	(a) reporting continents
54.	is also known as Public	kev certificate or identity certificate.
	(a) EDI	(b) Digital Certificate
	(c) Trade Cycle	(d) Digital Signature
Ans.	(c) 1144c cycle	() 2 - 3 3
55.	A is an electronic pass securely over the Internet using P	sword that allows organization to exchange da KI.
	(a) Digital Signature	(b) EDI
	(c) Trade Cycle	(d) Digital Certificate
Ans	.: (d)	
		·

	υŲ	(1wo Corr	ect A	nswer	S)				
			6.2	Defin	ition	of E-Com	merce		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1.	E-C	commerce is al	lso refe	rred as j	paper	less exchan	ge of bi	usiness info	ormation usir
	• • • • •		• *						
	(a)	EDI,			(b)	Electronic	Fund Ti	ransfer	
	(c)	Private Key			(d)	Public Key			
Ans.	: (a),	(b)							•
2.	Adv	vantages of E-	Comme	erce are .					
	(a)	Security			(b)	Global sco	pe		
	(c)	Cost saving			(d)	High setup	o cost		
Ans.	: (b),	, (c)							
3.	Dis	advantages of	E-Com	merce ar	e				
`	(a)	High set up c	ost		(b)	Late delive	ery		
	(c)	Public serves			(d)	Any time s	hoppin	g	
Ans.	: (a),	(b)							,
4.	Typ	es of E-Comm	erce ar	2	• • •				
	(a)	B2C	(b) C2	B	(c)	G2G	(d)	G2E	
Ans.	: (a),	(b)							
5.	Exa	mples of B2C 1	model a	ıre	•••••	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·		
	(a)	Linux	(b) Fli	pkart	(c)	Amazon	(d)	Window	
Ans.	:(b),	, (c)			·				
6.	Exa	mples of C2C	model a	are					
	(a)	Network prov	vider		(b)	OLX			
	(c)	EDI			(d)	Quikr		×	
Ans.	: (b)	, (d)		. '					

# 6.3 E-Commerce Trade cycle

7. Following are the phases of Trade cycle.

(a) Pre-sales (b) EDI (c) Trade Cycle (d) Execution **Ans.: (a), (d)** 

8. Pre-sales consists of two steps ..... and .....

(a) Order (b) Delivery (c) Search (d) Negotiate Ans.: (c), (d)

TPS L	nformation Technology (Science)	6-19	E-Commerce & E-Governan
9.	The execution phase consists of	f and	· · · · ·
	(a) Order (b) Delivery	v (c) Search	(d) Negotiate
Ans.	: (a), (b)		-
10.	The settlement phase consist of	and	•••
	(a) Order (b) Invoice	(c) Search	(d) Payment
Ans.	: (b), (d)		
11.	The After sales phase consists of	of and	
	(a) Order (b) Delivery	v (c) warranty	(d) After sale service
Ans.	: (c), (d)		·
	6.4	Modes of Paymer	ıt
12.	Modes of payments are		
	(a) M-Commerce	(b) Mobile Pav	ments
	(c) E-Commerce	(d) E-Wallets	
Ans.	: (b), (d)	(,	
13.	Examples of Mobile payments	apps are	
	(a) BHIM (b) EDI	(c) Paytm	(d) Trade Cycle
Ans.	: (a), (c)		
14.	Examples of Bank Transfers are	e	
	(a) EDI (b) NEFT	(c) IMPS	(d) Cash Transfer
Ans.	: (b), (c)		
15.	Examples of E-Wallets are		
	(a) Paytm Wallets	(b) State Bank l	Buddy
	(c) EDI	(d) Trade Cycle	3
Ans.	: (a), (b)		
	6.5 F	orms of E-comme	rce
16.	Common forms of E-commerce	e are	······
	(a) Local Commerce	(b) M-Commer	ce
	(c) National Commerce	(d) Social Com	merce
	: (b), (d)		
Ans.	Amplication of M Commonso a	re	
Ans. 17.	Application of M-Commerce a	,	
Ans. 17.	(a) E-bill payment	(b) Local Com	nerce
Ans. 17.	<ul><li>(a) E-bill payment</li><li>(c) Mobile Banking</li></ul>	(b) Local Comi (d) Social Com	merce

18.	Social Commerce is the use of network vehicles to promote and sell products	tworking websites such as,,				
	(a) G-mail (b	) Google Docs				
	(c) Facebook (d	) Twitter				
Ans	s. : (c), (d)					
×	6.6 E-Comm	erce Technology				
19.	Two common documents can be exch	anged using EDI are				
	(a) Purchase orders (b	) DOCs				
	(c) Trading (d	) Invoices				
Ans.	s. : (a), (d)					
	6.7 E-g	overnance				
20.	Advantages of E-governance are	········				
	(a) Increase of overall cost (b	) Decrease convenience				
	(c) High transparency (d	) Reduced corruption				
Ans.	s. : (c), (d)					
21.	Type of E-Governance are					
	(a) B2C (b) C2C (c)	) G2E (d) G2G				
Ans.	s. : (c), (d)					
22.	G2C type of E-governance provides se	ervices like And				
	(a) License renewals (b	) Paying tax				
	(c) Trade Cycle (d	) EDI				
Ans.	s. : (a), (b)					
23.	G2E type of E-governance provide employees.	s , Online facilities to				
	(a) License renewals (b	) Salary payment record				
	(c) Booking Tickets (d	) applying for leave				
Ans.	s. : (b), (d)					
24.	Examples of successful implementation	on of E-Governance projects are and				
	(a) e-seva (b) e-Mitra (c)	) e-tax (d) e-friend				
Ans.	s. : (a), (b)					

			6.8	Security m	east	ires in E-Co	omme	erce
25.	Enc	cryption is of	two t	ypes	ar	nd		
	(a)	Plaintext	(b)	symmetric	(c)	Coded text	(d)	asymmetric
Ans.	:(b)	, (d)	·	r				
26.	End	cryption cons	sists of	f two process	ses	and		
	(a)	EDI	(b)	Trade cycle				
	(c)	Encryption	(d)	Decryption				
Ans	: (c),	, (d)						
27.	Enc	cryption conv	verts .	text	t into	) te:	xt.	
•	(a)	Plain	(b)	Cipher	(c)	Random	(d)	General
Ans	. : (a),	, (b)		. <b>.</b> .				
28.	Dee	cryption conv	verts .	text	t into	) te	xt.	
	(a)	Cipher	(b)	Plain	(c)	Random	(d)	General
Ans	. : (a)	, (b)						
29.	Fol	lowing are th	ne secu	urity measure	e in l	E-commerce.		
	(a)	EDI			(b)	Trade cycle		
	(c)	Digital sign	ature		(d)	Digital certi	ficate	
Ans	.:(c)	, (d)	٠.		. /	v		
Provide and								
M	CO	(Three C	orre	ct Answe	rs)			
		Main Carlos (School) (See Own	영양하는					

6.2 Definition of E-Commerce

1. Advantages of E-Commerce are ..... (a) Global scope (b) Local scope (d) Time restriction (c) Cost saving (f) Involve intermediaries (e) Anytime shopping Ans.: (a), (c), (e) Disadvantages of E-Commerce are ..... 2. (a) Global scope (b) Expensive (c) Cost saving (d) Lack of personal touch (f) Late deliveries (e) Anytime shopping

Ans. : (b), (d), (f)

•

TPS	nformation Technology (Science)	6-22	E-Commerce & E-Governa
3.	Types of E-Commerce are		
	(a) B2C (b) G2E	(c) B2B	
	(d) G2G (e) G2C	(f) C2C	
Ans	. : (a), (c), (f)		
	6.3 E-Co	ommerce Trade c	ycle
4.	Following are the phases of Trac	le Cycle.	
	(a) C2B (b) Presale	(c) Execution	(d) Settlement
	(e) B2C (f) C2C		· · ·
Ans	. : (b), (c), (d)		
	6.4 N	Aodes of Paymen	t
5.	Following are the Modes of Payr	ment	
	(a) Presale	(b) Execution	
	(c) Settlement	(d) Wobile payr	nents
Ane	(d) (a) (f)	(1) L-Wallets	
6.	Examples of Mobile navment an	ns are	
	(a) BHIM (b) Trade Cy	cle (c) E	DI
	(d) UPI (e) Google p	av (f) G	loogle Docs
Ans	.: (a), (d), (e)		
	6 5 Eq.	ma of E-common	60
ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	Applications of M Commorce at	inis of E-continer	
<i>r</i> .	(a) Ticket booking	(b) RTCS	(c) NEET
	(d) F-Bill payment	(e) IMPS	(f) Online auctions
Ans	(d) 1 bin payment	(0) 1111 0	(i) Chinic additions
8.	Social Commerce is the use	of networking v	vebsites such as
	and as v	ehicles to promote a	and sell products and services.
	(a) Facebook (b) Instagram	n (c) Twitter	(d) Gmail
	(e) Google Docs	(f) Google pay	
Ans	. : (a), (b), (c)	-	
	6.8 Security	measures in E-Co	ommerce
9.	Types of E-Governance are		
	(a) G2C (b) G2G	(c) C2B	
	(d) B2B (e) C2C	(f) G2E	
Ans	. : (a), (b), (f)		

11.2	Information Technology (Science)	۱ 	6-23		E-Commerce & E-Governance
10.	Advantages of E-Governa	nce ar	2		
	(a) Increased convenience	<u>.</u>		(b)	No transparency
	(c) Reduction in overall c	ost		(d)	Increase in cost
	(e) Expanded reach of go	vernn	ient	(f)	More corruption
Ans	s. : (a), (c), (e)				
11.	Examples of successful im	pleme	ntation of E-Goverr	nance j	projects are
	(a) e-Mitra (b) B2B	ļ	(c) C2B	(d)	e-Seva
	(e) C2G (f) CET	Ĺ			
Ans	s. : (a), (d), (f)				
	6.8 Sect	urity	measures in E-C	ommo	erce
12.	Security measure in E-Con	nmerc	e are		
	(a) EDI	(b	) Trade Cycle		
	(c) Encryption	(d	l) Digital Signatur	е	
	(e) E-commerce	(f	) Digital Certifica	te	
Ans	s. : (c), (d, (f)	•			
N	latch the Following				
997.c					
	6.2	Defi	nition of E-Comr	nerce	
(I)	6.2	Defi	nition of E-Comr	nerce	
(1)	6.2 A	Defi	nition of E-Comr	nerce	B
( <b>I</b> ) (1)	6.2 A Traditional Commerce	Defi (a)	nition of E-Comr Scope is Global	nerce	B
(I) (1) (2)	6.2 A Traditional Commerce E-Commerce	<b>Defi</b> (a) (b)	nition of E-Comr Scope is Global Sells products to a	nerce	<b>B</b> mediate buyer
<ul> <li>(1)</li> <li>(2)</li> <li>(3)</li> </ul>	A Traditional Commerce E-Commerce B2C	Defin (a) (b) (c)	Scope is Global Sells products to a Helps consumer to information on we	n erce n inter o sell t bsite	<b>B</b> mediate buyer their assets by publishing
<ul> <li>(I)</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(2)</li> <li>(3)</li> <li>(4)</li> </ul>	6.2 A Traditional Commerce E-Commerce B2C B2B	Defin (a) (b) (c) (d)	Scope is Global Sells products to a Helps consumer to information on we Scope is local	n inter o sell ( bsite	<b>B</b> mediate buyer their assets by publishing
<ul> <li>(I)</li> <li>(1)</li> <li>(2)</li> <li>(3)</li> <li>(4)</li> <li>(5)</li> </ul>	A Traditional Commerce E-Commerce B2C B2B C2C	Defin (a) (b) (c) (d) (e)	Scope is Global Sells products to a Helps consumer to information on we Scope is local Consumers have p can be consumed b	n inter o sell t bsite roduc oy busi	<b>B</b> mediate buyer their assets by publishing ts or services of value that iness

Ans.: (1) - (d), (2) - (a), (3) - (f), (4) - (b), (5) - (c), (6) - (e)

.

# 6.3 E-Commerce Trade cycle

**(I)** 

	Α		В
(1)	Presale	(a)	Consists of Order and Delivery
(2)	Execution	(b)	Consists of Warranty and After sales
(3)	Settlement	(c)	Consists of Invoice and Payment
(4)	After sales	(d)	Consists of Search and negotiate

Ans.: (1) – (d), (2) – (a), (3) – (c), (4) – (b)

# 6.4 Modes of Payment

<b>(I)</b>			
	A		В
(1)	Credit cards	(a)	Money sent from one bank to another
(2)	Mobile payments	(b)	Type of prepaid account in which user can store money
(3)	Bank transfer	(c)	Cards used by customers to pay online
(4)	E-Wallets	(d)	Forms of E-commerce
		(e)	Offers quick solution for customers to purchase on e- commerce websites

Ans.: (1) - (c), (2) - (e), (3) - (a), (4) - (b)

# 6.5 Forms of E-commerce, 6.6 E-Commerce Technology

**(I)** 

	Α		В
(1)	M-Commerce	(a)	Form of E-commerce that involves social media that supports social interaction
(2)	Social Commerce	(b)	Electronic interchange of business information
(3)	EDI	' (c)	Buying and selling of goods and services through smart phones and tablets

Ans. : (1) - (c), (2) - (a), (3) - (b)

	6.7 E-governance						
(I)	-						
	Α		В				
(1)	G2C	(a)	Exchange of services between Government and Business organizations				
(2)	G2B	(b)	Is the internet part of G2G sector				
(3)	G2G	(c)	Refers to the interaction between different government departments, organization and agencies.				
(4)	G2E	(d)	Refers to government services which enable citizens to access wide variety of public services.				

Ans. : (1) - (d), (2) - (a), (3) - (c), (4) - (b)

# 6.8 Security measures in E-Commerce

**(I)** 

	Α		В
(1)	Encryption	(a)	Also known as electronic signature
(2)	Decryption	(b)	Converts plain text into cipher text
(3)	Digital Signature	(c)	Is a electronic password
(4)	Digital Certificate	(d)	Converts chipher text into plain text

Ans. : (1) - (b), (2) - (d), (3) - (a), (4) - (c)

Answer the Following >>

# 6.2 Definition of E-Commerce

**1.** Define E-Commerce.

Ans.:

- (i) E-Commerce is defined as the process of buying and selling of goods or services using an electronic medium such as Internet.
- (ii) E-commerce is also referred as a paperless exchange of business information using EDI, E-mail, Electronic fund transfer etc.
- 2. Explain Advantages and Disadvantages of E-Commerce.

### Ans.:

### **Advantages of E-Commerce :**

(i) **Global scope** : E-commerce provides the sellers with a global reach. Now sellers and buyers can meet in the virtual world, without barrier of place.

- (ii) Electronic transaction : E-commerce reduces the paper work and significantly lower the transaction cost.
- (iii) Anytime shopping : The great advantage of E-Commerce is the convenience. A customer can shop  $24 \times 7$ .
- (iv) No intermediaries : Electronic commerce also allows the customer and the business to be in touch directly, without any intermediaries.

## **Disadvantages of E-Commerce :**

- (i) **Setup Cost** : The setup of the hardware and the software, the training cost of employees, the constant maintenance and upkeep are all quite expensive.
- (ii) **Security** : Security is another area of concern. Credit card theft, identity theft etc. remain big concerns with the customers.
- (iii) **Goods Delivery :** There may arrive some problem with fulfillment of order. Even after the order is placed there can be problems with shipping, delivery, mix-ups etc. This leaves the customers unhappy and dissatisfied.

Traditional Commerce	E-commerce
Traditional commerce focuses on the ex- change of products and services through personal interactions so it is manual.	E-commerce trading activities are online via the internet.
Traditional commerce is limited to business hours.	E-commerce is $24 \times 7$ , it can be done anytime day and night.
Traditional commerce provides face to face interaction.	E-commerce can be termed as screen to face interaction.
Traditional commerce is limited to a particular geographical location.	E-commerce is global and has no physical limitation.
Modes of payment in traditional commerce include cash, cheques and credit cards.	In E-commerce modes of payments are bank transfer, credit card, e-wallet, mobile payment and many more.
Goods and delivery of services is instant with traditional commerce.	In E-commerce delivery of goods or services takes some time.
Traditional Commerce's scope is local.	E-commerce's scope is global.

3. Difference between Traditional Commerce and E-Commerce.

Ans. :

## **4.** Explain type of E-Commerce.

Ans.:

### **Types of E-Commerce are as follows :**

### (i) Business to Consumer (B2C) :

- (a) In B2C model, business sells it's products directly to customer.
- (b) Customer can view and choose to order the products shown on the website.
- (c) The website will send notification and organization will dispatch the product to customer.
- (d) Examples Amazon, Flipkart etc.

### (ii) Business to Business (B2B) :

- (a) In B2B model, business sells products to an intermediate buyer.
- (b) Buyer then sells the product to final customer.
- (c) Example Tata communications.

### (iii) Consumer to Consumer (C2C) :

- (a) In C2C model, consumer helps consumer to sell their assets like cars, bikes, rent a room etc by publishing their information on websites.
- (b) Example OLX, Quikr online auction.

### (iv) Consumer to Business (C2B) :

- (a) In C2B model, consumers have products or services of value that can be consumed by businesses.
- (b) For example A blog can be written by an author for a business to improve sale of product ebay.

### 6.3 E-Commerce Trade cycle

5. Explain phases of Trade Cycle.

### Ans.:

A trade cycle is the series of exchanges, between a customer and supplier that take place when a commercial exchange is executed. A general trade cycle consists of following phases:

- (i) **Pre-Sales :** It consist of two steps like Search and Negotiate. Customer search for required website for product to be purchased. In Negotiate step customer find a supplier who offers good quality product at cheaper price and then customer agrees the terms forwarded by supplier.
- (ii) Execution : This phase consist of Order and Delivery. Customer sends an order for the selected product and after processing the order, customer receives delivery of the product.

- (iii) **Settlement** : This phase consist of Invoice (if any) and Payment. Invoice means customer will receive a bill for purchased product and after confirmation of received product, customer will pay for the same.
- (iv) After-Sales : This phase consists of warranty and After Sale Services. In warranty period, customer will get all maintenance services for free or at minimum cost. After sale services means customer will do complaints (if any) about the performance of product and get maintenance service from the supplier.

# 6.4 Modes of Payment

6. Explain various Modes of Payment.

Ans.:

- (i) **Credit Cards** : Credit cards are the most common ways for customers to pay online. Merchants can reach out to an international market with credit cards by integrating a payment gateway into their business.
- (ii) Mobile Payments : Mobile payments offer a quick solution for customers to purchase on e-commerce websites. Examples are apps like Paytm, Google Pay, BHIM etc.
- (iii) Bank Transfers : Bank transfer is used when money is send from one bank account to another. Transferring money from bank account is fast and safe then cash withdrawal. Example NEFT, IMPS etc.
- (iv) E-wallets : E-wallet is a type of electronic card which is sued for transactions made online through a computer or smart phone. It is a type of prepaid account in which user can store money for future transaction. Examples are State Bank Buddy, Paytm Wallets.

### 6.5 Forms of E-commerce

7. Write Short notes on :

(i) M-commerce (Mobile Commerce)

(ii) Social Commerce

Ans.:

- (i) M-commerce (Mobile Commerce) :
  - (a) M-commerce is buying and selling of goods and services through wireless devices such as smart phones and tablets.
  - (b) M-Commerce enables the user to access online shopping platforms without using desktop computers.
  - (c) Applications of M-Commerce are Mobile banking, E-bill payment, ticket booking etc.

#### 6-29

### (ii) Social Commerce :

- (a) Social Commerce is a form of electronic commerce that involves social media that supports social interaction.
- (b) It enables shoppers to get advice from trusted individuals, find good and services and then purchase them.
- (c) Social commerce is the use of networking websites such as Facebook, Instagram and Twitter to promote and sell products and services.
- (d) The success is measured by the degree to which consumers interact with company's marketing through retweets, likes and shares.

### 6.6 E-Commerce Technology

8. Short note on Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).

Ans.:

### Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)

- (i) EDI is the electronic interchange of business information using a standardized format.
- (ii) It is a process which allows one company to send information to another company electronically rather than on paper.
- (iii) Business entities conducting business electronically are called trading partners.
- (iv) In EDI, two most common documents which are exchanged are purchase order and invoices.

### 6.7 E-governance

9. What is E-Governance?

Ans.:

- (i) E-Governance signifies the implementation of Information Technology in the Government processes.
- (ii) The basic purpose of E-Governance is to simply processes for all, i.e. government, citizens, businesses etc. at all levels.
- (iii) E-Governance delivers SMART (S-Simple, M-Moral, A-Accessible, R-Responsive, T-Transparent Government).

**10.** List the advantages of E-Governance.

#### Ans.:

### Advantages of E-Governance are :

- 1. Improves delivery and efficiency of government services
- 2. Improved government interactions with business and industry

- 3. Citizen empowerment through access to information
- 4. More efficient government management
- 5. Less corruption in the administration
- 6. Increased transparency in administration
- 7. Greater convenience to citizens and businesses
- 8. Cost reductions and revenue growth
- 9. Increased legitimacy of government
- 10. Improved relations between the public authorities and civil society
- **11.** Explain types of E-Governance.
- Ans. :

# E-Governance is of 4 types depending on the specific types of services :

# 1. Government to Citizen (G2C) :

- (i) The Government to citizen refers to the government services which enable citizens to get access to wide variety of public services.
- (ii) Most of the government services fall under G2C.
- (iii) A citizen can have access to the services anytime from anywhere.
- (iv) Services like license renewals and paying tax are essential in G2C.
- (v) It also focuses on geographic land barriers.

# 2. Government to Business (G2B) :

- (i) G2B is the exchange of services between Government and Business organizations.
- (ii) G2B provides access to relevant forms needed to comply.
- (iii) The G2B consists of many services exchanged between business sectors and government.
- (iv) It aims at eliminating of paper work, cost and establish transparency in the business environment while interacting with government.
- 3. Government to Government (G2G) :
  - (i) The Government to Government refers to the interaction between different government departments, organizations and agencies.
  - (ii) In G2G government agencies can share the same database using online communication.
  - (iii) The government departments can work together.
  - (iv) G2G services can be at the local level or international level.
  - (v) It provides safe and secure inter relationship between domestic or foreign government.

### 4. Government to Employee (G2E) :

- (i) The Government to Employee is the internal part of G2G sector.
- (ii) G2E aims to bring employees together and improvise knowledge sharing.
- (iii) G2E provides online facilities to the employees like applying for leave, reviewing salary payment record and checking the balance of holiday.
- (iv) This sector provides human resource training and development.
- (v) Examples of successful implementation of E-governance are e-Mitra, e-Seva project, CET (Common Entrance Test).

### 6.8 Security measures in E-Commerce

### **12.** Explain process of Encryption.

## Ans.:

- (i) Encryption is widely used on the internet to protect user information being sent between a browser and a server.
- (ii) This includes passwords, payment information and other personal information that should be considered private.
- (iii) Encryption converts Plain text into Cipher text means non readable form of data.
- (iv) Decryption is opposite of encryption i.e. it converts Cipher text into Plain text.
- (v) Encryption is of two types : Symmetric and Asymmetric.
- **13.** Write short notes on :
  - (a) Digital Signature (b) Digital Certificate

#### Ans.:

### (a) Digital Signature :

- (i) Digital Signature is also known as electronic signature.
- (ii) Digital Signature guarantees the authenticity of an electronic document or message in digital communication and uses encryption technique to provide proof of original and unmodified documentation.
- (iii) Digital Signatures are used in E-commerce, financial transactions.
- (iv) This is the direct transfer of information between two partners.

### (b) Digital Certificate :

- (i) Digital Certificate is an electronic record "password" that allows a person, organization to exchange data securely over the internet using the public key infrastructure (PKI).
- (ii) It is also known as public key certificate or identity certificate.
- (iii) Using Digital Certificate information is transferred between two authorized partners who have digital certificates issued by supreme authority.

## Exercise

### Fill in the blanks.

**1.** E-Commerce's scope is .....

Ans. : global

2. A customer can do shopping ..... online using type of E-Commerce.

Ans. : B2C

3. The ..... phase consist of Order and Delivery.

## Ans. : execution

**4.** E-wallet is a type of ..... account in which a user can store his/her money for any future online transaction.

## Ans. : prepaid

5. EDI is ..... exchange of information.

### Ans. : electronic

6. The ..... type of e-governance refers to the government services which enable citizens to get access to wide variety of public services.

### Ans.: G2C

7. The e-governance which provides safe and secure inter-relationship between domestic or foreign government is .....

Ans.: G2G

## State True/False.

1. C2C type of E-commerce deals with Business and Customer.

Ans. : False

**2.** The lack of a personal touch can be a disadvantage for many types of services and products in E-commerce.

### Ans. : True

3. Checking the balance of holiday is an example of G2C.

### Ans. : False

**4.** E-commerce provides more options to compare and select the cheaper and better options.

## Ans. : True

5. M-commerce can be used through desktop computer.

Ans. : False
	Multip	le Choice Que	estion. (1 correc	ct ar	nswer)
1.	Invoice and payment	are included in	phase	e óf t	rade cycle.
	(a) Presale (b)	execution (c	) settlement	(d)	After sale
Ans	. : (c)		•		
2.	License renewal is ar	example of	e-governa	nce.	
	(a) G2C (b)	G2B (c	) G2G	(d)	G2E
Ans	. : (a)				
[	Multip	le Choice Que	estion. (2 correc	ct ar	nswer)
1.	Encryption consist of	two processes a	nd		······································
	(a) encryption	(b) signature		(c)	decryption
	(d) digitization	(e) security			
Ans.	: (a, c)				
2.	Social commerce is a	subset of electr	onic commerce t	hat i	nvolves social media like
	(a) Facebook (b)	Instagram (c	) gmail		· · · ·
	(d) whatsapp (e)	software			
Ans.	: (a, b)				

	Match the following.				
	Α		В		
1.	M-commerce	(a)	Coded form of data		
2.	Cipher Text	(b)	B2B		
3.	EDI	(c)	E-bill payment		
4.	Wholesaler-to	(d)	Paperless exchange of information		
5.	License renewal services	(e)	G2G		
6.	Online facility to employees like leave	(f)	G2C		
7.	Government agencies share same database	(g)	G2E		

Ans.: 1-c, 2-a, 3-d, 4-b, 5-f, 6-g, 7-e

	Answer in brief.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1.	Explain phases of trade cycle.	
Ans	a. : Refer 6.3, Q. 1	
2.	Explain M-Commerce.	······································
Ans	s. : Refer 6.5, Q. 1	
3.	Describe process of encryption.	,
Ans	s. : Refer 6.8, Q. 1	
4.	What is E-governance.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Ans	s. : Refer 6.7, Q. 1	
5.	List out advantages of E-commerce.	
Ans	s. : Refer 6.2, Q.2	
6.	Which are the different types of e-governance?	**************************************
Ans	s. : Refer 6.7, Q. 3	
7.	State two examples of G2E services.	
Ans	s. : Refer 6.7, Q. 3	
8.	Write any four advantages of e-governance.	
Ans	s. : Refer 6.7, Q. 2	•



Price : ₹ 60/-

SKILL ORIENTED PRACTICALS

Note :-		
Studen	ts should file minimum 12 s	kill sets from the SOPs as follows :
Advan	ced Web Designing	- Any 05
JavaScri	pt .	- Any 04
Server	side scripting	- Any 03

P-2

SOP HAND BOOK

## 1. Advanced Web Designing

SOP 1 : Creation of website using HTML5

Create a website using HTML5 and CSS using any 4 CSS properties. Write a code for 2 separate pages having different file names such as first page as Index. html and second page as page2.html. Use any theme such as college profile or company profile etc. Every page must contain proper Meta information and design web page as follows :

- 1) The index page must contain a heading which is highest among other text on pages and must be at centre of the page. There must be a paragraph which introduces general information about the theme chosen must have at least 3 physical style tags and one image with alternate text. This page must be connected to other two pages with proper navigational links.
- 2) The 2nd page must contain the feedback or enrolment form related with theme chosen with features of HTML5. The form must contain text element and email address of the company or person. Include the submit button.

#### Coding:

index.html	· · · · ·
html	
<html></html>	
<head></head>	
<title></title>	
Tata Group	
<meta charset="utf-8"/>	
<meta content="Physical Tags" name="author"/>	
<style></th><th></th></tr><tr><th>h1{border-style:dotted}</th><th></th></tr><tr><th>p{color:red;font-size:15pt}</th><th></th></tr><tr><th>body{background-color:pink}</th><th></th></tr><tr><th>b{text-decoration:overline}</th><th></th></tr><tr><th>u{text-align:right}</th><th>·</th></tr><tr><th></style>	
<body></body>	
<h1 align="center">Tata Sons Private Limited</h1>	

### 

66% of the equity share capital of Tata Sons is held by philanthropic trusts, which support education, health, livelihood generation, and art and culture. Each Tata company or enterprise operates independently under the guidance and supervision of its own Board of Directors.

<b>Governance Philosophy</b><br><br>

<i>Tata Code of Conduct</i><br><br>

<u>Tata Business Excellence Model (TBEM)</u><br><br>

<h3>Image of Tata Industries</h3>

<img src="E:\XII SCI IT 2020-21\images\tata.jpg" width="200" height="250" alt="Tata Industries">

<br><br>

<a href="E:\XII SCI IT 2020-21\SOP Web\SOP1\second.html">Second Page</a>

- </body>
- </html>

### Output :



second.html		· .	
htm</th <th>ป&gt;</th> <th></th> <th></th>	ป>		
<html></html>			
<head></head>			
<title></title>	· ·	н. А. С.	
Forms			

.

P-4

## SOP HAND BOOK

<meta charset="utf-8"/>
<meta content="Form" name="author"/>
<style></th></tr><tr><th>h1{border-style:dashed}</th></tr><tr><th>body{background-color:aqua}</th></tr><tr><th></style>
<body></body>
<h1 align="center">Enrollment Form</h1>
<form name="f1"></form>
Enter Your Name
<input name="t1" required="" type="text"/>
Enter your Email ID
<input name="emailid" type="email"/>
<input name="submitbtn" type="submit" value="Submit"/>
<a href="E:\XII SCI IT 2020-21\SOP Web\SOP1\index.html">First Page</a>



🚱 Tata Group	🗙 🚱 Forms	× +		
< → C 0	File   E:/XII%20SC	1%201T%20	☆ 🏺	0:
E	hrollme	nt For	m	
Enter Your Name				
Enter your Email ID				
Submit				
<u>First Page</u>				

SOP 2 : Create a webpage using HTML and CSS code to design a web page as the layout displayed below.

The top section will display the heading, 'Tourist places' in header. The section on the left has list of cities. The right hand side displays tourist places of any one of the city.

Use Inline style sheet in the top section to display background color for the text 'Tourist places'. Use internal stylesheet for the left and right section with background color and font styles.

Tourist places			
	City	Tourist places in Pune	
1.	Pune	Shanivarwada	
<i>,</i> 2.	Banglore	Kelkar Museum	
3.	Hyderabad	Sinhgad fort	
4.	Delhi	· ·	

### Coding:

page1.html <!DOCTYPE html> <html> <head> <title> Tourist Places </title> <style> section{background-color:pink;width:50%;height:50%;float:right} aside{width:50%;float:left} ol{font-style:italic;font-size:15pt} ul{font-weight:bold;font-size:20pt} </style> </head> <body> <header style="background-color:skyblue;height:100pt"> <h1 align="center">Tourist Places</h1> </header> <br>

P-6

SOP HAND BOOK

	<aside></aside>
	<h3>City</h3>
	<ol></ol>
	<li>Pune</li>
	<li>Banglore</li>
	<li>Hyberabad</li>
	<li>Delhi</li>
•	<section></section>
	<h3>Tourist places in Pune</h3>
	<ul></ul>
	<li>Shanivarwada</li>
	<li>Kelkar Museum</li>
	<li>Sinhgad fort</li>
	<li>Aga khan Palace</li>
• •	
Outpu	
	Tourist Places
	City Tourist places in Pune
	1. Pune 3. Panalara • Shaniyarwada
	3. Hyberabad • Kelkar Museum
	4. Delhi • Sinhgad fort
	Aga khan Palace

SOP 3 : Create a website using HTML and CSS code to design webpages as follows :

The first webpage will accept the name of the traveller, date of travel, telephone number. It also has submit button as an image.

The second webpage has information about the name of transporter, time , seat no and destination displayed one below the other in the form of unordered list as

Name of transporter - Air Asia Time - 09:30 am

Seat no - B39 Destination - Delhi

Both pages should be interlinked. Create external stylesheet with relevant tags.

Coding :

≻

page1.html
html
<html></html>
<head></head>
<title></title>
Information Form
<li>k rel="stylesheet" type="text/css" href="external.css"&gt;</li>
<body></body>
<h1 align="center">Traveller Infomation form</h1>
<form name="f1"></form>
Enter your name
<input auotcomplete="" name="name" type="text"/>
Select Date of Travel
<input name="trvdate" type="date"/>
Enter Telephone Number
<input name="phone" pattern="[0-9]{3}-[0-9] {3} [0-9]{4}" placeholder="123-456-&lt;br&gt;7890" required="" type="tel"/>
<input name="submit" type="submit" value="Submit"/>
<a href="E:\XII SCI IT 2020-21\SOP Web\SOP3\page2.html"></a>
<img src="E:\XII SCI IT 2020-21\images\submit.jpg" width="150"/>

P-8

# SOP HAND BOOK





	page2.html
	<html></html>
	<head></head>
	<title></title>
	Information about Transporter
	<li>k rel="stylesheet" type="text/css" href="external.css"&gt;</li>
	<body></body>
	<h1 align="center">Information about Transporter</h1>
-	<ul></ul>
	<li>Name of Transporter - Air Asia</li>
	<li>Time - 09.30 am</li>
	<li>Seat no - B39</li>
	<li>Destination - Delhi</li>
	<a href="E:\XII SCI IT 2020-21\SOP Web\SOP3\page1.html">Connect First Page</a>



≻	SOP 4 : Creatio	n of website	using HTML5	and CSS.
---	-----------------	--------------	-------------	----------

Consiect First Page

Create a webpage as given layout use <nav>,<header>,<footer>,<aside>, <article> with CSS.

Nows	
Home Archives Amour	terini (haihidine). Tanigen (hii terinintity) (disahidi da ili tanid
Local Nows	Be a news reporter
Fire fighters rescue man from building this is local news1 property mane, dated Triss la the behar distalls box. This is the story of being: This is the dehil of receive mus. This is the story of box is rescured.	i in the second of particular the second sec
New Library to be built this is local news 2 (reporter name, data) This is far sport fact. This is the story but. This is far sport fact. This is the story but.	
Mattonet News	
Spous storm is anaking travel difficult (researce many, data) This is involved your others. This is the slory destroits of stores. This is the abory part continued. This is the story text excitanced.	
Thousands are without power contractions to an according to a second sec	
	<b>W</b>

P-10

#### SOP HAND BOOK

**Coding**: Semantic.html <!DOCTYPE html> <html> <head> <style> header{background-color:pink;width:100%;height:20%} nav{background-color:skyblue;width:100%;height:20%} aside{background-color:grey;width:40%;float:right} section{background-color:lightyellow; width:60%;height:10%;float:left} article{background-color:violet;width: 60%;height:40%} footer{background-color:blue;width:100%;height:30%} </style> </head> <body> <header> <h3>News</h3> Local and National News </header> <br> <nav> <a href="http://www.home.in">HOME</a> <a href="http://www.archives.in">ARCHIVES</a> <a href="http://www.about.in">ABOUT</a> <br> </nav> <br> <aside> <h3>Be a News Reporter</h3> If you see news happening - Send us a text.</aside> <article>Local News</article>

#### <section>

<h4>Fire fighters rescue man from building this is local news1</h4>

(reporter name,date)<br>

This is the fighter details text. This is the story of fighter<br>

This is the detail of rescue man. This is the story of how he rescued<br>

</section>

<br>

<section>

<h4>New library to be built this is local news 2</h4>

(reporter name,date)<br>

This is the story text. This is the story text.<br>

This is the story text. This is the story text.<br>

</section>

<br>

<article><b>National News</b></article>

<section>

<h4>Snow strom is making travel difficult</h4>

(reporter name,date)<br>

This is the story of Snow strom. This is the story of distroial of storm<br/>dbr>

This is the story part continued. This is the story text continued<br>

</section>

<article>

<h4>Thousands are without power</h4>

(reporter name,date)<br>

This is the story of not having power. This is the story text continued<br>
This is the story bad effect. This is the story about dsitroyal of economy<br>
</article>

<br>

<footer>Footer Information</footer>

</body>

</html>

P-12

#### SOP HAND BOOK



## SOP 5 : Use of Audio on web pages using HTML5.

Create a webpage named audio.html to set an audio file in web page with controls such that it uses HTML5 elements. The audio file must play as soon as the webpage loads in browser and it will start over again, every time when it is completed.

Create another webpage named audio1.html which provides multiple source file formats for the same audio file that plays a sound automatically with controls. The browser should display the message with appropriate attribute, when audio file is not supported by browser. The code must incorporate the list of sound files formats (like way, MP3 or ogg etc).

# Coding :

audio.html		
html		
<html></html>		
<head></head>		
<title>Single Audio with controls</title>		
<body></body>		
<h1 align="center">Audio with controls</h1>		
<audio autoplay="" controls="" loop="-1"></audio>		



P-14

#### SOP HAND BOOK





displayed in browsers that do not support the audio element.

List of sound files formats

Multiple Audio Files with c...



3. wav - audio/wav



0:00:24

SOP 6: Use of video on web pages using html5.

Create a webpage named video.HTML to display a video file on web page and plays automatically with controls. The dimension of video area should be 150 * 150 pixels.

 $(\mathbf{0})$ 

**100%** 7 Create another webpage which provide multiple source file formats for the same video file that plays a video automatically with controls. The dimension of video area should be 100*100 pixels. The browser should display the message with appropriate attribute when video file is not supported by browser. The code must incorporate the list of video files formats (like webM, MP4 or ogg etc).

Coding:

Ο

	Video.html
	html
	<html></html>
	<head></head>
	<title></title>
	Single Video File on Web Page with controls
	<body></body>
	<h1 align="center">Single Video File on Web Page with controls</h1>
	<video controls<br="" src="C:\Users\Public\Videos\Sample Videos\shuttle.mp4">width="150" height="150" loop="-1" autoplay&gt;</video>
-	
utpu	Let: ()
	Single Video File on Web Page with controls
	能100% <b>、</b>

P-16

## SOP HAND BOOK

	video1.html
	html
	<html></html>
	<head></head>
	<title></title>
	Multiple Video File on Web Page with controls
	<body></body>
	<h1 align="center"></h1>
	Multiple Video File on Web Page with controls
<b>.</b> .	<h2></h2>
	The text between the video tags will only be displayed in browsers that do not support the video element.
	<h3>List of video files formats</h3>
	<ol></ol>
	<li>mp3 - video/mpeg</li>
	<li>ogg - video/ogg</li>
	<li>WebM - vfideo/webM</li>
	<video autoplay="" controls="" height="100" width="100"></video>
	<source src="E:\XII SCI IT 2020-21\video\movie.mp4" type="video/mp4"/>
	<source src="E:\XII SCI IT 2020-21\video\movie.webm" type="video/webm"/>
	<source src="E:\XII SCI IT 2020-21\video\movie.ogg" type="video/ogg"/>

utput :	
	(☐ = = = E\XII SCI IT 2020-21\SOP Web) ▼ C Search D + G <
	Multiple Video File on Web 🛪
	Multiple Video File on Web Page with
	controls
	The text between the video tags will only be displayed in browsers that do not support the video element.
	List of video files formats
	<ol> <li>mp3 - video/mpeg</li> <li>ogg - video/ogg</li> <li>WebM - vfideo/webM</li> </ol>

SOP 7 : Navigation on an image using Client side image Mapping in web page using html 5.

Create a webpage named imagemap. html with an inserted image having jpeg, png or gif extension. Create 3 different shapes (like rectangle, circle and polygon) which do not overlap. Note the co-ordinates making use of Ms-Paint/GIMP/IrfanView/Pinta. Each shape should be mapped or navigate with a different URL that should navigate to a local webpage.

Coding:

imagemap.html		· ·	
html			
<html></html>			
<head></head>			1
<title></title>			
Client Side Image Mapping			
	·		
	•		
<body></body>	· · ·		
<h1 align="center">Client Side Image Ma</h1>	pping	·	

P-18

#### SOP HAND BOOK





 $\triangleright$ 



SOP 8 : Use of SEO methodology to improvise the website. Select a website.

Use an appropriate SEO software and list out the page optimization requirements.

Write down at least 4 suggestions to optimise the web pages. Write importance of SEO.



#### Steps :

- 1. The website is https://snehasadan.org/
- 2. The software used is SEOoptimer
- 3. The four suggestions to improve website

### For ONPAGE SEO

- Use meta data descriptions wherever needed
- Use alt tag in images
- Keywords are not distributed well across the important HTML tags ie improve keyword consistency
- Page speed is good

### For OFFPAGESEO

- Make friendly urls
- Not connected to any social media
- Guest blogging is not done
- 2 broken links found

### Importance of SEO

- It is the technique for designing and developing a website to be rank high in search engine results.
- It is a subset of SEM(Search Engine Marketing).
- SEO is useful in increasing number of visitors in a website.

## TPS Information Technology (Science)P-20SOP HAND BOOK



Now Click on audit button it will display result.

# 2. Javascript

SOP 1 : Create a web page in HTML having a white background and two Button Objects. Write code using JavaScript such that when the mouse is placed over the first button object without clicking, the color of the background of the page should change after every seconds. There should at least be 7 different and visibly distinct background colors excluding the default color. When the second button object is clicked, appropriate message should be displayed in Browsers status bar.

Create another web page using JavaScript where the background color changes automatically after every seconds. This event must be triggered automatically after the page gets loaded in the browser. There should at least be 7 different and visibly distinct background colors. When the page is unloaded, the appropriate alert message should be displayed.

### Coding:

>

color.html
html
<html></html>
<head></head>
<title></title>
Background Colors
 <body></body>

_	<h1 align="center">7 Different &amp; visibly distinct background colors</h1>				
	<form name="frm1"></form>				
	<center></center>				
	<input <br="" name="btncolor" type="button" value="Change Colors"/> onMouseOver="f1()">				
	<input ;<="" name="btnmsg" onclick="msg()" th="" type="button" value="Message Display"/>				
	<script type="text/javascript"></script>				

P-22

SOP HAND BOOK

 document.bgColor="skyblue";
window.setTimeout("f6()",1500);
}
function f6()
document.bgColor="voilet";
window.setTimeout("f7()",1500);
}
function f7()
{
document.bgColor="aqua";
window.setTimeout("f1()",1500);
}
function msg()
{ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
window.status="Display of 7 different colors";
}

Output :



colori himi					••••
DOCT YPE ntml					
<html></html>			·.		
<head></head>					
<title></title>					
Background Colors					
<body onload="f1()" onur<="" td=""><td>1load="msg()"&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></body>	1load="msg()">				
<h1 align="center">7 Diffe</h1>	rent & visibly c	listinct backgro	ound colors </td <td>h1&gt;</td> <td></td>	h1>	
	•				
<script type="text/javascri&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;pt"></script>					

P-24

SOP HAND BOOK



Output :



SOP 2 : Create JavaScript program for the following form validations. Make use of HTML5 properties to do the following validations :

- 1) Name, address, contact number and email are required fields of the form.
- 2) Address field should show the hint value which will disappear when field gets focus or key press event.
- 3) Telephone number should be maximum 10 digit number only.
- 4) Email field should contain valid email address, @ should appear only once and not at the beginning or at end. It must contain at least one dot(.).
- 5) Make use of pattern attribute for email to accept lowercase, uppercase alphabets, digits and specified symbols.

Inforr	nation Form		
Your Name:-			
Address	XII. COLUMN	- -	
Contact:-	·····		
E-mail:-			
Submit			

### Coding :

email.html <html>

<body>

<form name="frm1">

Enter Name

<input type="text" name="t1"><br><br>

Enter Address<br>

<textarea name="t2" placeholder="PERMENANT ADDRESS"></textarea><br><br>

Enter Telehpone Number

<input type="tel" maxlength="10"><br><br>

Enter Email Address

<input type="email" name="t3" pattern="[A-Z a-z]{5}-[@]{1}-[.]{1}" placeholder="lax2107@gmail.com"><br>

<input type="button" name="b1" value="Submit" onClick="chk()"> </form>

P-26

# SOP HAND BOOK

	<script type="text/javascript"></th></tr><tr><th></th><th>function chk()</th></tr><tr><th>÷</th><th>{</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>var x=frm1.t3.value;</th></tr><tr><th></th><th><pre>var atpos=x.indexOf("@");</pre></th></tr><tr><th></th><th>var lastat=x.lastIndexOf("@");</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>var firstdot=x.indexOf(".");</th></tr><tr><th></th><td>var dotpos =x.lastIndexOf(".");</td></tr><tr><th>if</th><th><pre>(atpos<1  dotpos<atpos+2  dotpos+2>=x.length  firstdot<atpos  atpos<lastat) {     alert("Not a valid email address");     frm1.t3.focus(); }</pre></th></tr><tr><th></th><th>else</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>{</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>alert("Email address is accepted");</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>return true;</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>}</th></tr><tr><th>-</th><th><pre>}</pre></th></tr><tr><th></th><th></script>

<b>Output</b> :	
-----------------	--

Image: weight of the state         X           ←         →         C         O: File   E/XII%20;	+ ;CI%2017%202020-21/SOP%20JavaScript/S	OP2/email.html		₫. ¶	
Enter Name Laxmi Jeswani	This page says				· .
Enter Address	Email address is accepted		- **		
launi ainas Annbai					
Enter Telehpone Number 854369852		al man (18 - nan 18 o li 1 novin 18 zika an mano da nimb.	د ( <del>سعد ال</del> ار مراجع العالمية).		· ·
Inter Email Address lax2107@gmail	COM				
Submit	·				
Jummi -					

.

SOP 3 : Create event driven JavaScript program for the following. Make use of appropriate variables, JavaScript inbuilt string functions and control structures.

To accept string from user and count number of vowels in the given string.

~	1	٠			
€	ഹർ	18	-	~	
٩.			ΞŦ	γ.	

⋟

	html
	<html></html>
	<head></head>
÷ .	<title></title>
	String functions
	<body></body>
	<form name="frm1"></form>
	Enter Your Name
	<input name="t1" type="text"/>
	<input name="btncheck" onclick="cnt()" type="button" value="Count Vowels"/>
	<script type="text/javascript"></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>function cnt()</td></tr><tr><td>-</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>var s,i,ch,c;</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>c=0;</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>s=frm1.t1.value;</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>for(i=0;i<=s.length;i++)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>ch=s.charAt(i);</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>if(ch=="A"     ch=="a"     ch=="E"     ch=="e"     ch=="I"     ch=="i"     ch=="O"</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>   ch=="o"    ch=="U"    ch=="u")</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>c++;</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>alert("Number of Vowels in string are "+c);</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>}</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></script>

P-28	
------	--

## SOP HAND BOOK

Output :	
. ^	
	E 1XE SCI IT 2020-21/SCP - C Search P - G SC 2
	String functions 🕺
	Enter Your Name laxmi
	Coant Vowels
	Messagafram withpage
	Ally Number of Vowels in string are 2
	€ 100% -

SOP 4 : Create event driven JavaScript program for the following. Make use of appropriate variables, JavaScript inbuilt string functions and control structures.

To accept string from user and reverse the given string and check whether it is palindrome or not.

~	- 24			
1 0	1 1	271.4	<b>m</b> -	•
<u> </u>	נגיי		Ľ.	٠

<pre>palindrome.html <!DOCTYPE html>     <html> <html> <head> <title> Palindrome </title> Palindrome  </head> <body> <body> <form name="frm1"> Enter Your Name <input name="t1" type="text"/> <ch> <input name="btncheck" onclick="chk()" type="button" value="Check Palindrome"/> </ch></form> </body> <script type="text/javascript"></script></body></html></html></pre>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

P-29

# SOP HAND BOOK

 	 *****		
var a,s,1,ch,n;			
a=frm1.t1.value;			
s=a.toLowerCase();			
n=s.length;			
var p=1;			
for(i=0; i <n 2;i++)<="" th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th></n>			
if(s.charAt(i)!= s.charAt(n-1-i))			
p=0;			
break;		-	
}			
}		:	
if( <b>p==1</b> )			:
alert("String is Palindrome");			
else			
alert("String is not a Palindrome");			
		·	

Output :

Palindrome	X			
Enter Your Name Dad	·····	1		
Check Palindrome	•			
			·	
	Message from	webpage		
	Stri	ing is Palindrome		
·		C. OK		
•		. (de la de la deserverte de la deserverte de la deserverte de la deserverte de la de la de la de la de la de l La de la deserverte de la deserverte de la deserverte de la deserverte de la		
		-		

P-31

### SOP HAND BOOK

Output :	
<b>r</b>	(슈) 중 E\XII SCI II 2020-21\SOP - C Search 오 - G 등 2.2.50
-	(∰ E^XEI SCI IT 2020-21/SOP Ja.,. ×
· .	JavaScript Celcius to Fahrenhet
	Insert a number into one of the input fields below:
,	40 × degrees Celsius
	104 degrees Fahrenheit
•	Note that the Math.round() method is used, so that the result will be returned as an integer.
1	

SOP 6 : Create JavaScript program which compute the average marks of students. Accept six subject marks of student from user. Calculate average marks of student which is used to determine the corresponding grades.

Range	Grade
35 to 60	F
61 to 70	D
71 to 80	C
81 to 90	В
91 to 100	Α

## Coding:

 $\geqslant$ 

grade.html <html>' <body> <form name="frm1"> Enter Marks of English <input type="number" name="t1"><br><br> Enter Marks of Maths <input type="number" name="t2"><br><br> Enter Marks of Physics <input type="number" name="t3"><br><br><br>

# SOP HAND BOOK

<input name="t4" type="number"/>	
Enter Marks of IT	
<input name="t5" type="number"/>	
<input name="btnclick" type="button" value="&lt;/th"/> <th>="Print Grade" onClick="grade()":</th>	="Print Grade" onClick="grade()":
	•
<script type="text/javascript"></script>	

P-32

P-33

### SOP HAND BOOK

alort("Crac	φ. Δ
alort/"Cra	- 
	uer j,
- loonint	
Output :	Elustrations Unks Header & Foster
	((会)(子) (記 E:\XII SCI IT 2020-21\SOP - C) Search ター (命 公 (空)
	₩ E^XII SCI IT 2020-21/SOP Ja ×
	Enter Marks of English 45
	Enter Marks of Maths 65
	Effet Marks of Physics 33
	Enter Marks of Chemistry 48
	Enter Marks of IT 75
	Print Grade Messagefrom webpage
	Average Marks of Student is 913070975

SOP 7 : Write a JavaScript function to get difference between two dates in days. Create a page in HTML that contains input box to accept date from user. The input boxes should be used by users to enter their date of birth in the format dd-mm-yyyy. Do not make use of any dropdown boxes.

Example :

date_diff_indays('04/02/2019', '11/04/2019'); date_diff_indays('01/01/2020', '31/01/2019');

**Output :** 

66 -- 30

P-34

# SOP HAND BOOK

Coding :	
date.html	
<html></html>	
<head></head>	
<script type="text/javascript"></th><th></th></tr><tr><th>function GetDays(i_Date1, i_Date2)</th><th></th></tr><tr><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><th>var str=i_Date1;</th><th></th></tr><tr><th>var day = str.slice(0, 2);</th><th></th></tr><tr><th>var month = str.slice(3, 5);</th><th></th></tr><tr><th>var year = str.slice(6, 10);</th><th></th></tr><tr><th>//this is first date</th><th></th></tr><tr><th>dt1 = new Date(month + "/" + day + "/" + year);</th><th></th></tr><tr><th>var str1=i_Date2;</th><th></th></tr><tr><th>var day1 = str1.slice(0, 2);</th><th></th></tr><tr><th>var month1 = str1.slice(3, 5);</th><th></th></tr><tr><th>var year1 = str1.slice(6, 10);</th><th></th></tr><tr><th>//this is second date</th><th></th></tr><tr><th>dt2 =new Date(month1 + "/" + day1 + "/" + year1);</th><th></th></tr><tr><th>var one_day=1000*60*60*24;</th><th></th></tr><tr><th><pre>var date1_ms = dt1.getTime();</pre></th><th></th></tr><tr><th><pre>var date2_ms = dt2.getTime();</pre></th><th></th></tr><tr><th><pre>var difference_ms = date2_ms - date1_ms;</pre></th><th>{</th></tr><tr><th>document.writeln(Math.round(difference_ms/one_day));</th><th></th></tr><tr><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><th></script>	
<body></body>	
<form name="form_task"></form>	.
Date1: <input name="d1" placeholder="dd/mm/yyyy" type="text"/>	Ì
Date2: <input name="d2" placeholder="dd/mm/yyyy" type="text"/>	ļ

P-35

#### SOP HAND BOOK

<br> <input type="button" value="Submit" onclick="GetDays(d1.value,d2.value)"> </form> </body> </html> 

**Output:** 



# Server-Side Scripting (PHP)

SOP 1 : Write a PHP program to check if a person is eligible to vote or not. The program should include the following-

Minimum age required for vote is 18.

3.

**Use PHP functions.** 

Use Decision making statement.

Coding:

age.html

<html>

<body>

<h1 align="center">Person Eligible to vote or not</h1>

<form method="post" action="age.php">

Enter Your age

<input type="text" name="age"><br><br>
P-36

SOP HAND BOOK

{	<u> </u>	
<input th="" ty<=""/> <th>pe="submit" name="submit" value="Check Eligible"&gt;</th> <th></th>	pe="submit" name="submit" value="Check Eligible">	
age.php		
php</th <th></th> <th></th>		
if(isset(\$_	_POST['submit']))	
. (		
\$age = \$_	POST['age'];	
if(\$age>=	18)	
echo " <br< th=""><th>&gt; You are Eligible to vote";</th><th></th></br<>	> You are Eligible to vote";	
else		
echo " <br< th=""><td>&gt; You are not Eligible to vote";</td><td></td></br<>	> You are not Eligible to vote";	
}		
?>		
Output :		
	l⊡l⊒l & J	
	← → C ① File C:/xampp/htdocs/php/ ☆ � 😝 :	
æ.	Person Eligible to vote or not	
`.	Enter Your age 54	

Check Eligible

P-37

### SOP HAND BOOK

SOP 2 : Write a PHP function to count the total number of vowels (a,e,i,o,u) from the string. Accept a string by using HTML form.

Coding:

vowel.html		· ·	
<html></html>			
<body></body>		÷	
<h1 align="center">String Functions</h1>			
<form action="vowel.php" method="post"></form>	>		
Enter Sring			
<input name="str" type="text"/>			
<input name="submit" th="" type="submit" valu<=""/> <th>e="Count Vowels"&gt;</th> <th></th> <th></th>	e="Count Vowels">		
		÷	
vowel.php			
php</td <td></td> <td></td> <td>,</td>			,
if(isset(\$_POST['submit']))			
{ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
<pre>\$str = strtolower(\$_POST['str']);</pre>			
<pre>\$vowels = array('a','e','i','o','u');</pre>			
<pre>\$len = strlen(\$str);</pre>			
\$num = 0;			
for(\$i=0; \$i<\$len; \$i++){			
if(in_array(\$str[\$i], \$vowels))			,
[			
\$num++;			
}			
}			
echo "Number of vowels :.\$num";			
}			
?>			

P-38

#### SOP HAND BOOK

# Output :

体会教会对	🗐 C:\xampp	htdocs/php	o/s( = C	Search	
C:\xampp	v\htdocs\php	\ <b>50.,,</b> ×		en subtensis en subtensis	istoria destr Calculation
	Strii	ng Fu	inctio	ons	
	r	~			
Enter Srin,	g laxmi		×		
Count Vo	wels				
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
	i.				
i h					

> SOP 3 : Write a PHP program to perform the following operations on an associative array.

Display elements of an array along with their keys.

Display the size of an array.

Delete an element from an array from the given index.

## Coding :

array.php
php</th
\$m1=
array("English"=>"55",
"Hindi"=>"60",
"Maths"=>"70",
"Marathi"=>"85");
echo " <b>Elements of an array along with their keys :</b> ";
echo " Your score ".\$m1['English']. " in English";
echo " Your score ".\$m1['Hindi']. " in Hindi";
echo " Your score ".\$m1['Maths']. " in Maths";
echo " Your score ".\$m1['Marathi']. " in Marathi";
echo " <b>Size of an array is :</b> ".count(\$m1);

array_splice(\$m1,0,1);

P-39

### SOP HAND BOOK

echo "
foreach(\$m1 as \$x => \$x_value)
(
echo " Key=" . \$x . ", Value=" . \$x_value;
echo " ";
<pre>}</pre>
?>

Output :

🔯 localhost/php/SOP3/array.php 🗙 🕂	
← → C ① localhost/php/SOP3/array.php	**
Elements of an array along with their keys :	
Your score 55 in English	
Your score 60 in Hindi	
Your score 70 in Maths	
Your score 85 in Marathi	
Size of an array is :4	
After deleting array is :	
Key=Hindi, Value=60	
Key=Maths, Value=70	
Key=Marathi, Value=85	
``	

SOP 4 : Write a PHP program to save marks of English, Hindi, Marathi, Maths and Information Technology in an array. Display marks of individual subject along with total marks and percentage.

_		
1 0 0	1000	
		-

marks.php:-			
php</td <td>Χ.,</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Χ.,		
\$a=array(60,78,74,85,96);			
\$t=0;	17		
\$x=0;			
<pre>\$c=count(\$a);</pre>			
for(\$x=0;\$x<\$c;\$x++)			
{ 			